End User Guide

The ExtraView User Guide provides information on all the end-user topics of the ExtraView web-based issue tracking system.

This online guide is aimed at end-users of ExtraView and can be used to complement the individual solutions guides. All the common information required to use ExtraView is within this guide, including how to navigate around the product, how to add and update issues, how notification works, and how to get the most out of reporting and querying.

Downloadable PDF

<u>The End User Guide is downloadable as a single PDF by clicking here</u>. You will need the <u>Adobe Acrobat</u> <u>Reader</u> to view this.

Introduction

ExtraView is a Web-based business process management system designed for organizations that need to track product and service issues, manage product requirements, improve team communication, and increase the efficiency of core processes.

This document covers the use of ExtraView in a number of pre-configured solutions. Note that all administrative functions are covered in the ExtraView Administration Guide. This guide covers the end-user aspects of using ExtraView.

The version of ExtraView that you install may or may not include pre-configured solutions. These solutions can most often be downloaded from the ExtraView web site. You may use any or all of these unchanged, or you may alter the functionality of an individual solution, or you may turn off any unneeded pre-configured solution (the administrator uses the Grant Security Privileges function in the Administration section to do this). In addition, the administrator may also create new tracking systems, named Business Areas. Sample Business Areas include tracking systems for the following types of systems:

- Bug Tracking
- Knowledgebase
- Customer Support
- Feature Requests
- Helpdesk
- Task Management
- Adverse Event Reporting
- Safety Issue Tracking

Linking worldwide functional teams, ExtraView collects and routes requirements, defects, customer support calls, trouble tickets, and enhancement requests into one easy-to-use Web-based system. ExtraView represents and enforces your workflow and processes without the need for expensive programming and time-consuming setup.

ExtraView's intuitive operability and easy customization allows developers, engineers, quality assurance personnel, and others to devote their time to resolving immediate product development issues instead of spending their time implementing and maintaining costly, unwieldy, or poorly integrated internal tracking systems.

In addition to creating and maintaining internal processes and workflow for greater efficiency, ExtraView can also empower your customers and partners. ExtraView makes it easy to provide limited data views so that customers and other outside users can submit issues, track issues, and verify resolutions without compromising the security of internal issues.

The Issue

This guide will often refer to an *issue*. An issue may be an issue, defect, customer support call, help desk record, or any other type of item stored in the ExtraView database.

Getting Started

Prior to signing on to ExtraView, there are a few simple things you must know, in order to successfully take advantage of the many features.

Screen Resolution

The resolution of your monitor or screen on which you use ExtraView should be a minimum of 1024 x 768 pixels. While ExtraView will work within your browser at lower resolutions than this, you may have to scroll up, down and sideways more than you would like. Note that it is an individual preference to select the size of font you want to view within your browser.

Supported Browsers

ExtraView is certified to support the following browsers.

- Internet Explorer is supported using versions 7, 8 and 9
- Mozilla Firefox is supported using versions greater than 3.x
- Apple Safari (on Macintosh only) is supported, using version 5.x
- Google Chrome is supported, using versions greater than 10.x

These browsers are supported on the following platforms (where available) – Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2005 and greater, Apple Macintosh, Linux, Solaris and UNIX.

Outputting reports to old versions of Microsoft Word (version 97) and Microsoft Excel (version 97) will not work if your version does not have up-to-date patches available from Microsoft. With more up-to-date versions of Excel, you may still need to ensure that the character set being sent from ExtraView to Excel is correct. If your data in ExtraView contains double-byte characters (this normally means Asian languages) then you should set your Microsoft Office character set to windows-1250 within your personal options.

Do Not Use the Browser "Back" and "Refresh" Buttons

Your browser's "back" and "refresh" buttons do not work within ExtraView. Only navigate by the buttons that are displayed on ExtraView's menus.

The reason is that ExtraView must maintain integrity of its information at all times. For example, if you press the button on ExtraView's Add Issue screen to add a new record to the database, then press the back button and press the add button again, you will have two records inserted. This is obviously a problem! Similarly, your process to update records may involve a workflow that can be disrupted, if you press the browser back button after a step has been taken.

Turn on Cookies in your Browser

Most browsers have cookies turned on as a default setting. However, if they are not turned on, you must turn them on in order to use ExtraView. ExtraView will warn you if cookies are not turned on, and will not function. Most browsers will work without problem with ExtraView.

To Turn on Cookies in Internet Explorer

- · Select Internet Options from the Tools menu on your browser
- Click the Security tab
- Click the Custom Level button
- Set Allow cookies that are stored on your computer to Enabled
- Set the Allow per-session cookies to Enabled
- Click the **OK** button on the two open screens.

Turn on JavaScript

Most browsers have JavaScript turned on as a default setting. If they are not turned on, you will need to turn them on in order to use ExtraView. ExtraView will warn you if JavaScript is not turned on.

Turn on JavaScript in Internet Explorer

- Select Internet Options from the Tools menu on your browser
- Click the Security tab
- Click the Custom Level button
- · Set the all of the Scripting options to Enabled
- Click the **OK** button on the two open screens.

Character Sets within your Browser

ExtraView must work consistently with a single character set, in order that information entered within different browsers across an organization will be compatible, and can be stored on and retrieved from the ExtraView server in a consistent manner. This is less of a problem with languages based on the Roman alphabetic, but is an essential ingredient of correctly configuring a system where users use double-byte languages such as Japanese and Chinese.

Your system administrator will have decided on the character set your installation will use. Most likely, this will be a character set named UTF-8, which is universal and supports all languages. You should check that your local browser is set to the value. Your administrator will inform you if this should be changed to a different value.

Note: It is strongly recommended that HTTP_CHARSET is set to a value of UTF-8, and that all users only set their browser character set to UTF-8, so that characters will be displayed correctly and consistently.

ExtraView Functional Highlights

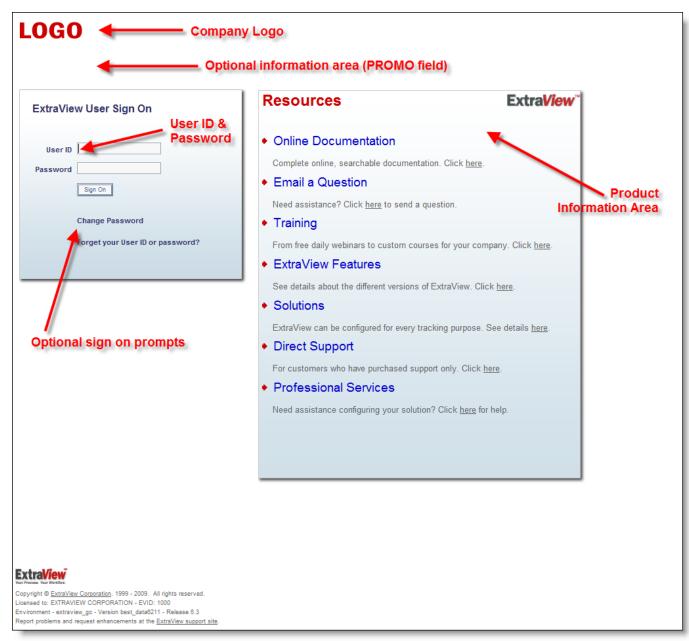
Tracking and reporting is the heart of ExtraView's user functionality. The following list highlights some of ExtraView's most important tracking and reporting features. Note that not all of these functions may be available to every user, as the ExtraView administrator is able to precisely control which features each user has the ability to access.

- Simple, flexible, and customizable Web-based interface
- Unlimited scalability of the number of issues, customer support and other issues, user roles, users, fields, business rules, reports, and attachments
- Ability to split issues into multiple parts for individual tracking
- Ability to group related issues together, either within a single tracking area, or across multiple tracking areas
- Perform mass updates to the entire group of issues
- · Automatic email notifications containing customized content
- Threaded email discussions of issues
- Ability to impose business rules and processes on the issues you enter as they move from initiation to closure
- Dynamic interest lists to notify users of changes to cases and specific events
- Ability to perform queries with either simple or complex filters
- Produce custom statistical and summary reports from any Web browser, and export to PDF, MS Word, MS Excel, or text
- Charting of results
- Complete audit trails on all updates and workflow transitions with analytical, statistical, summary, and historical issue-change reporting
- Ability to keep cases private for specific groups of users or publish to a larger community
- Integrated knowledge base
- Quick data entry using pre-defined forms
- In-depth detailed reporting at any drill-down level, including the ability to design reports that are available system-wide or only for your own use
- · Ability to share filtered data with customers

User Sign On Screen

ExtraView is secure. Before all users can use ExtraView, they must sign on by supplying a valid combination of a user name and password.

End User Guide



ExtraView User Sign On screen

ExtraView has a set-up option that allows the Administrator to assign a user name and password to individual users or else allows the user to self-register (user self-registration will be discussed in a later section). If this option is turned on, there will be an additional self-registration prompt on the user Sign On screen.

There may be other options on this screen, for example allowing you to immediately send an email to your system administrator when you need help.

When you type the ExtraView Web address into your browser (as provided by the administrator) you are asked to enter your user name and your password in the spaces provided. You may change your password at this time, by clicking on the link at the bottom of the screen. If you enter either an invalid user name or password, you are prompted to try again.

Note the Product Information area on the sign on screen. Your administrator may have turned this off, or may have replaced the information with different contents. If this information is being sourced from ExtraView Corporation's servers then the information in this area will be altered from time-to-time.

Sign On to ExtraView

- Enter your user ID in the field labeled User ID
- Enter your password in the field labeled Password
- Press the Sign On button or press the Enter key on your keyboard and you will now see your personal ExtraView Home Page.

Note: If your company uses a mechanism known as Single Sign On, then you may be instructed by your administrator to use a different sign on sequence.

ExtraView User Sign Off

After you click the **Sign Off** button on the main ExtraView navigation menu, you are returned to the ExtraView User Sign On screen.

You now have the opportunity to:

- Sign on to ExtraView using a different user name and password
- Sign on to ExtraView using the same user name and password
- Self-Register as a New User, if this option is enabled by your administrator
- Change your password
- Point your browser to a different Web address and navigate away from the ExtraView environment

Password Expiration

The Administrator may require you to change your password, in which case you will be prompted to provide your old password plus your new password when signing on.

The Administrator may also have set an option that automatically expires your password after a set period. When this period is reached, you will also be asked to provide both your old password and a new password.

In both cases described above, you will have to re-enter your password after changing your password, in order to gain access to the system.

Changing Your Password

As mentioned above, you may be required to change your password or else you may simply wish to change your password periodically.

- Click the Change Password link on your ExtraView Sign On screen
- Enter your information on the Change Password screen
- Click the **Update** button.

End User Guide

Update Cancel Print Page	Change Password
User ID	
Current password	
New password	
Confirm new password	
Update Cancel Print Page	

Change Password screen

Self-Register As a New User

You only need to self-register to use ExtraView if your Administrator has not assigned you a user name and password. If your Administrator has disabled this option, it will not appear on your screen. If you self-register as a user, an email is sent immediately to the administrators of ExtraView, to confirm your registration.

- After typing in the appropriate URL in your browser, you will see the ExtraView Sign on screen.
- Near the bottom of the screen, you will see the two links below. Click the second link in order to self-register.

iO		
/iew User Sign On	Resources	ExtraView"
	Online Documentation	
	Complete online, searchable documentation.	Click <u>here</u> .
ign On	Email a Question	
	Need assistance? Click here to send a quest	ion.
ange Password	Training	
w User Registration get your User ID or password?	From free daily webinars to custom courses f	or your company. Click <u>here</u> .
	ExtraView Features	
	See details about the different versions of Ext	raView. Click <u>here</u> .
	Solutions	
	ExtraView can be configured for every trackin	g purpose. See details <u>here</u> .
	Direct Support	
	For customers who have purchased support of	only. Click <u>here</u> .
	 Professional Services 	

ExtraView Sign On screen

• Enter your personal details and your personal options on a screen similar to the one below:

Submit Cancel Print	Page	Add new user
Basic Information F	Personal Options	Notification Options
User Information		
User ID 👔		
Alternative User ID 👔		
First name		
Last name		
Password 👔		
Verify password		
Primary email address		
Job title		
Address		
City		
State / Province		
Zip / Postal code		
Country		
Work phone		
Home phone		
Cell phone		
Fax		
Pager		
User field 1		
Submit Cancel Print	Page	

Add New User screen

- You can press the tabs at the top of the screen to move to enter your personal details, personal options, your report options and your notification options
- You can return to this screen at any time, as long as your administrator has given you permission. This is achieved from the main pull-down menu seen at the top of most pages once you have signed onto ExtraView
- Once you have entered all of your information, click the **Update** button.

Note: The highlighted fields (usually shown in bold or in a different color) are required, while the other information is desired, but optional. The Administrator will have decided which fields are optional and which are mandatory for your installation. Remember that you will not be able to receive ExtraView Email Notification unless you type in a valid Email address.

Note: If you self-register in ExtraView, you may not get a wide range of privileges. The Administrator normally allows self-registering users to only see and access a minimal amount of information. You should contact the Administrator if you require a higher level of access.

Conditions that sign you off from ExtraView automatically

The most common reason that ExtraView will sign you off automatically is that your administrator has set an expiry period on the length of time for which you may remain idle and still remain signed on. If you are idle (you do not submit a request or a form to the server from your browser) for more than this period, then ExtraView will only allow you to continue after signing on again. The principal reasons for the administrator setting this are for security and to make most efficient use of the ExtraView licenses that your organization has purchased. These licenses may be shared amongst many people.

When ExtraView signs you off automatically, you are asked to re-enter your user ID and password to continue working. When you were signed off the system by ExtraView, the alert shows a **Session expired or removed** message, by Administrator followed by the code.

Alert Code Meaning

- RC1 The referenced session no longer exists. The most likely reason is that the user was idle longer that the time allotted by the system administrator and the user was automatically signed out of the system. This condition may also be caused by the administrator restarting the server while you were in the middle of a task
- RC2 The cookies returned by the browser don't match session cookies held on the server
- RC3 The session expired in the foreground
- RC4 The session was removed by administrator
- RC5 Your IP address changed during the session and this is disallowed by the system administrator. Normally ExtraView performs a check for security purposes, to ensure that your IP address remains consistent. However, this check can be disabled if you part of a network where your IP address is automatically translated for any reason. This is most often seen when accessing a corporate network via a VPN or proxy server.

Home Page

The Home Page presents the following sections to you:

- Navigation Bar Key options to access features of ExtraView and to access your personal options and to change your Business Area and to change your role
- Sign On Message A message area that your system administrators uses to communicate with you
- Home Page reports Up to three reports can be displayed. By the title of each report, there are two
 buttons, one to refresh the report and the second to allow you to drill down and open up the report
 in another window. If the report was saved to output to a format other than the browser, it will
 appear in that output format. For example, a report that was saved to send its output to Microsoft
 Word will open the drilldown report within Microsoft Word
- Optional access to a knowledge base. This will be configured by your administrator.
- Optional access to shortcut buttons. This will be configured by your administrator.

LOG	0			Navig	gation Bar				Bill Smith	Administrator Bugs	▼ ▼
Home	Add	Query	Admin	Help	Sign Off	Search for ID #	Go	Reports			-
Print Page									E	ExtraView Ho	ome
Quick Sta	art		Resour	ces & Do	cumentation			Need More?			

End User Guide

	opula	ur users te your lis dding issi			 Quick Start Guid Frequently asked Free daily trainin Documentation 		Sign Mess		 Product 	alized demonstration	
earc	h the	e Extra\	/iew Know	/ledge	Base						
			Pro	duct * A	ny * 💽 Keywa		arch Attachment	ts?		Issues Knowled	lgebase
hort	cuts				Shortcut But	ttons					
		Request	Add a New B	ug	Add a New Customer	Add a New Customer Issue	e View My	/ Issues Vi	ew My Team's Issu	es Customer List Hi	gh Priority Issue:
ome	Pag	je Dash	board								
ımma	ry of S	Statuses		0	pen Issues by Business	Area K	(ey Statuses			Open Issues by Priority	
atus				Total A	rea	Total	0	pen N		200	1
ew				98 B		Hama Da		24	lew 18	150	
pen					est Cases	Home Page		N /			
ked					elpdesk	Dashboard				100	
osed				63 C	ustomer Issues	Report 7			Duplicate	50	
plicate	•			17 F	eature Requests	1	Fixed 135		17	0	
t Foun	d			19 K	nowledge Base	1	135		losed	P1 P2	P3 P4
rand T	otal			356 G	irand Total	24			3	Priority	/
in l	E dit	10323	Buge	Tracker	CIII	2/11/02 0-51 DM	D 1		new jeve file		
'iew	Edit Edit Edit	10323 10226 10557	Bugs Bugs Bugs	Tracker Tracker Tracker		8/11/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM	P1 P1 P3	Low	new java file Provision of T There is a def	_	user makes
/iew /iew	Edit Edit	10226 10557	Bugs Bugs	Tracker Tracker	Database	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM	P 1 P 3		Provision of T There is a def an error	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a	user makes
/iew /iew /iew	Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552	Bugs Bugs Bugs	Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM	P1 P3 P3	Low	Provision of T There is a def an error The box label	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center	
'iew 'iew 'iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home	Low Page	Provision of T There is a def an error The box label Authorization new employe	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell	ension for
liew liew liew liew	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell y how exclusive or's are process	ension for sed internally
/iew /iew /iew /iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3	Low Page	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell	ension for sed internally
/iew //iew /	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe Need to know Customer rep	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the	ension for sed internally ecent delivery
'iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues Customer	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe Need to know Customer rep Customer call	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the	ension for sed internally ecent delivery
iew .	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10293 10285	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues Customer Issues	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe Need to know Customer rep Customer call	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the	ension for sed internally ecent delivery
iew .	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10293 10285	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues Customer	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe Need to know Customer rep Customer call	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the	ension for sed internally ecent delivery
iew .	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10293 10285	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues Customer Issues	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe t Need to know Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the	ension for sed internally acent delivery spare part
iew .	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10293 10285	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues Customer Issues	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker	Database Database Processor	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe t Need to know Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05 Priority	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell v how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the 5	ension for sed internally acent delivery spare part
iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues Customer Issues	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 t	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a def an error The box label Authorization new employe t Need to know Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05 Priority P 3	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell v how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the 5	ension for sed internally acent delivery spare part
iew iew iew iew iew iew iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues by Status	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 t	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a def an error The box label Authorization new employe Need to know Customer rep Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05 Priority P 3 13	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell v how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the 5	ension for sed internally acent delivery spare part
iew i iew i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds Priority I New Not Ye	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues by Status	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 1 P 1 4	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a def an error The box label Authorization new employe t Need to know Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05 Priority P 3 13 1	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exter e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re- led to say he did not receive the 5	ension for sed internally ecent delivery spare part To
iew i iew i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds Priority I New Not Ye Open	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues by Status	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 1 P 1 4 4	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a def an error The box label Authorization new employe Customer rep Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05 Priority P 3 13 1 2	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re- led to say he did not receive the 5 P 4	ension for sed internally ecent delivery spare part To
iew iew iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds Priority I New Not Ye Open Fixed	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues by Status	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 t 4 4 4 11	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe Customer rep Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/03 Priority P3 13 1 2 2 23	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell v how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re led to say he did not receive the 5 P 4 1 6	ension for sed internally ecent delivery spare part To
iew iew iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds Priority I Priority I New Not Ye Open Fixed Closed	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues by Status t Tested	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 t 4 4 4 11	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe Need to know Customer rep Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/03 Priority P 3 13 1 2 23 12	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell v how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re- led to say he did not receive the 5 P 4 1 6 6 6	ension for sed internally ecent delivery spare part To
iew iew iew iew iew iew iew iew	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds Priority I Priority I New Not Ye Open Fixed Closed Duplica	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues by Status t Tested	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 t P 1 4 4 11 3	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe t Need to know Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05 Priority P 3 13 1 2 23 12 3	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell v how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re- led to say he did not receive the 5 P 4 1 6 6 1	ension for sed internally ecent delivery spare part To
View J View J View J View J View J View J Count 8 Bugs	Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	10226 10557 10552 10526 10353 10293 10285 ds Priority I New Not Ye Open Fixed Closer Duplica Not Fo Total	Bugs Bugs Bugs Helpdesk Customer Issues Customer Issues by Status t Tested	Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Tracker Enterpri	Database Database Processor se	8/11/08 9:51 PM 4/17/09 9:08 PM 8/14/08 9:51 PM 8/11/08 1:03 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM 1/8/09 4:05 PM Records 1 t 4 4 4 11 3 3 1 2 3	P1 P3 P3 P3 Home P3 Colur P3 P3 P3 vo 8 of 8	Low Page nn Repoi	Provision of T There is a det an error The box label Authorization new employe t Need to know Customer rep Customer call sent on 4/3/05 Priority P 3 13 1 2 23 12 3 4	NCP problem fect in the admin module when a may be off center to provide a new telephone exte e - Frank Bell r how exclusive or's are process orts a missing item in the most re- led to say he did not receive the 5 P 4 1 6 6 1 1 1	ension for sed internally ecent delivery

Navigation Bar

The ExtraView main navigation bar appears at the top of most screens throughout the application. It allows instant access to the main functions of ExtraView. The navigation bar may be customized to any one of a large number of themes, so the following screenshots are representative of the functions as opposed to the color, size and location of the elements. Not all of the elements may be present in your installation as they depend on permissions and the configuration that your administrator has created.

LOG	0 -L	ogo		Search for ID #	Drillo Box	lown /		/ Projects	
Home	Add	Query	Report	Workspace	Admin	Help		* Select a report *	Roles 🗖
Submit	Clear Pi	rint P🔶 🗕 🛚	lenubar		, Navigati	on	Ren	orts ExtraVie	w Add Issue
	Sunny under	a star the second	and the second s		Buttons	Server and the server			A strand

Navigation Buttons

Home: The user's personal Home page

Add: Allows users to enter new issues into the database

Query: Allows users to search the database

Search: Allows users to create and run reports

Workspace: Opens a workspace window where you can perform many ExtraView tasks in a single window

Admin or Administration: Allows Administrative users to configure ExtraView for the entire organization. As a user you may not have access to this area of ExtraView

Help: Allows users to access ExtraView's online help system

Sign Off: Click the Sign Off button to log out and return ExtraView to the Sign On screen

Other Elements

Drilldown Box: If you know the ID number of the issue you would like to see, you can enter the issue ID into the selection box on the menu and press the **Enter** key or click on the Go button with your mouse. When you do this, a detailed report for the issue is displayed in the window. Your administrator may not have configured the Go button to be visible on your installation.

Account: Your name that you are signed on with appears on the navigation bar. This is also a link to your personal options. Clicking on your name accesses your personal options

Roles: Provided you have access to more than one user role, you will see a select list which contains all the roles you may adopt. When you select a new role, you are taken to the Home Page, and your role is reset

Business Areas / Projects: Provided you have access to more than one Business Area and/or Project, you will see a select list which contains all the Business Areas and Projects you may adopt. When you select a new Business Area and/or Project, you are taken to the Home Page, and your current Business Area and/or Project is reset

Report List: If your administrator has turned this feature on, you will see a list of public and personal reports that you may run. Simply select the report you want to run from the list and a new window will open with the results of the report

Menubar: This is a set of buttons that will alter as you alter the page you are viewing in ExtraView. It will offer a range of options that is relevant to the screen you are looking at.

Note: Button names and the name of the ID within the ExtraView Menu frame may be altered to reflect your company's terminology. Your Administrator can also choose to display the ExtraView Menu as a horizontal screen menu, if this is preferred.

Personal Options

Clicking on your name accesses your personal options on the the **Change a user's details screen**. Note that you must have been granted permission by the system administrator to see your personal options.

Personal Details

- User ID You may not change your User ID. Once this was created it is a permanent entry into the database
- Alternative User ID You may change your Alternative User ID and use this to sign on to ExtraView, as opposed to using your User ID
- Password
- First name and last name
- Password
- Email address
- Job Title
- Company name and address
- Telephone contact numbers

Update User Cancel Pr	int Page	Change user's details: DEV (Enabled)
Basic Information Pe	ersonal Options Report Options	Notification Options
User Information		
User ID ?	DEV	
First name	Jimmy	
Last name	Duncan	
Password 📍	•••••	
Verify password	•••••	
Primary email address	jimmy@xxx.com	
Job title	Development Engineer	
Company name	Superior Software Corp	
	* None *	
Address	269 Mount Hermon Road	
City	Scotts Valley	
State / Province	CA	
Zip / Postal code	95066	
Country	USA	
Work phone	(831) 461-7100	
Home phone	(831) 461-7100	
Cell phone	(831) 461-7100	
Fax	(831) 461-7100	
Pager	(831) 461-7100	
User field 1		
Update User Cancel Pr	int Page	

Personal Details input

Personal Options

- The **text size** within your browser. You can select *small, medium* or *large* fonts for the display. Most users prefer the *small* option
- Language. If this prompt is visible, you can alter your language setting to the available languages in the list. When you select a language, this also has the effect of allowing you to select different date formats. For example, if you choose *English (United States)* as opposed to *English (Great Britain)*, the date formats presented to you will be according to the convention of the country. Also, if the language of the country is not English, all dates will be presented in your local language
- Time zone to which you belong
- Date format to use on display of date fields and an optional date mask to further customize the

display of the date. See Appendix A for details of how to set the date mask, if one of the inbuilt date formats is insufficient for your needs

- Selection of **12 or 24 hour format** in which to display the time
- Start Page. If this option has been made available to you, you can set your start page to be one of the following: Home Page, Search / Report screen, Add Issue or Administration. If you select an option to which you do not have permission, you will be directed to the Home Page.
- File Attachment char set. You can set a default character set for documents you upload. The default for the English language is UTF-8, but you can use other values. For example, in Japan, Shift-JIS is the most likely value for this field
- Chart font. This font will be used on charts you prepare.

Update User Cancel Pri	nt Page Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)
Basic Information Pe	rsonal Options Report Options Notification Options Privacy Groups
Text size	Medium
Language	Image: Provide the states of the state o
Time zone	(GMT -8:00) America/Los_Angeles
Date format	Short w/time: 9/19/11 3:10 PM
Custom date mask	?
Time in 24 hour format	? C Yes C No
Start page	1 Home Page
Default Workspace	3 windows
Chart / PDF output font	SansSerif ▼
Update User Cancel Pri	nt Page

Personal Options input

Report Options

This screen controls the options to access reports for each user.

• **Drilldown Format** (Quicklist or Detailed Report). This offers you an alternative when you drill down from a summary report, to reach the Quicklist or the Detailed Report. See the reporting section of this guide for information on the Quicklist and the Detailed Report

• Choice of up to three reports that are available to you to place on your Home Page. Each report must have been previously saved, and you must have permission to run the report. You may also select these reports directly from the Home Page.

Update User Cancel Print F	Page		Change user's details: BSMITH (Enal	bled)
Basic Information Perso	onal Options <u>Report Options</u>	Notification Options	Privacy Groups	
	Report Option:	s tab		
Drilldown report format ?	Quick List			
Home Page report #1	Home Page Dashboard	•		
Home Page report #2	My Open Issues	•		
Home Page report #3	Assigned To by Status			
Update User Cancel Print F	Page			

Report Options Input

Notification Options

This section controls the notification of issues to you.

• **Notification Options**. You can turn on and off email notification at your primary email address (entered on the Personal Details tab) and at your alternative email address that you define on this tab. Control of sending notification to each of the addresses is independent.

• Alternative Email Address - You can enter an alterative email address and elect to receive emails at this address

• Notify on Own Updates. If you select no for this option, then email notification to yourself will not take place for changes that you initiate

• Email format for notification – HTML, plain text (full), plain text (brief), or plain text (very brief). The HTML and plain text (full) options will send a notification of all the key fields; the plain text(brief) option displays a smaller set of the fields that changed and the plain text (very brief) displays only the changed fields

• Interest Lists. This displays all the interest lists to which you may subscribe. Note that many of these allow you to opt-in or opt-out of the interest list, according to how your administrator defined the interest list. Interest lists are used to notify users when specific values are present in issues, such as notifying an account manager when an issue for one of their customers is updated

• Escalation Rules – You can opt-in and opt-out of all escalation rules that your administrator has made eligible for you to join and leave. Escalation rules are used to provide automatic notification to you or other users when specific criteria defined in the escalation rule have been exceeded. For example, issues that have not changed in Open status for more than one week may be escalated.

Update User Cancel Print Page	Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)
Personal Details Personal Opti	ons Reports Notification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups
	address 🚱 Tes 🕞 No address 🚱
	Global Interest Lists Global Interest Lists Opt-out Customer = Bank of America Opt-out Product = Tracker
Escala	tion Rules
	Opt-in Escalate Customer P 2 Issues 1 day after creation, if they are still open
Update User Cancel Print Page	

Notification Options input

Editing your personal account options

- On the navigation bar, click on your name
- After entering your password you will be able to change your account options
- Enter or update your data on any of the tabs on the screen
- To save your information, click the Update User button.

Roles

On the navigation bar, you may also have a list of roles that are available for you to adopt. This list of roles is the ones that the administrator allows you to adopt for different purposes. For example, you might have several roles, each corresponding to the use of a different Business Area. Simply click on the role you wish to adopt.

If you have only been enabled for a single role, you will not find any links on this list, and you will not be able to change your role.

Business Areas and Projects

If this is enabled as an option on your navigation bar, then this list offers you the ability to move into a new Business Area and a corresponding Project. Depending on the configuration, you may or may not see this select list, or you may only see Business Areas and not Projects.

The only Business Areas and Projects which will be visible will be those to which the Administrator has granted you access.

Reports

There may also be a list of reports that you can run from the navigation bar. If this is present, simply select a report from the list and this will be run immediately.

Managing Issues

The Add screen allows you to create data related to a specific issue and enter the issue into ExtraView's database. This is normally the main point of entry for the issue tracking process.

The screen presented to you has been designed by your system administrator, and may look significantly different from the example shown.

Bill Si	mith Administrator
LOGO	Bugs 💌
Home Add Query Admin Help Sign Off Search for D# Go	
Submit Clear Print Page	ExtraView Add Issue
	edge Base
Bug Details Category *None * Status New Priority *None * Severity Title	* None *
Product * None * Module * None * Platform * None * Customer	* None *
Details Comments Test Case Related Issues Release Fix Info Source Control Release Notes Description	History Workflow
	Screenshot 🛨
Spell Check	
C Attachments	
Add File Description File Name File Size	
Generate Email CC Email	<u>æ</u>
Include self on interest list Add users to interest list	<u>A</u>
Include Customer users in notification Mailing List Diagonal Bill Smith ;	-
Submit Clear Print Page	

Typical Add Issue screen

To navigate to the screen above, click on the Add button on the ExtraView navigation bar. Note that you

will not see the menu bar when you are adding and editing issues, as using these options could cause you to lose any changes you are currently making to the issue.

Business Areas

Business Areas are represented by the tabs at the top of the window. The example screen displayed is configured with the following business areas:

- Bug / Defect tracking
- Helpdesk, including the ability to track the assets assigned to people who use the helpdesk
- Customer Support, including the ability to manage Customers
- Feature Requests
- Knowledgebase which can publish issues created in any of the above areas, or issues to publish can be entered directly

Managing issues and items in all these areas is similar. The next section gives examples of the different types of fields you will see through the different business areas.

Filling out fields

- Not all fields may need to be filled in only the fields where the labels are in bold are required. In some installations, your administrator will have decided on a different method to highlight required fields, such as using a different color. The above screen uses red color to signify a field is required.
- Embedded layouts may have been designed into your site. If your installation uses embedded layouts, this will be evident in that some portion of the screen may change when you select a value in a key field. For example, if you have a field named Category, and you have several possible categories such as Hardware, Software and Documentation, the following fields on the screen may be dependent on the selection. If you have required fields on different layouts, and you try to submit an issue where required information is missing from one or more of these embedded layouts, ExtraView will inform you with a combination of the layout name plus the specific field name of the required value that must be filled in.
- When you select a field, the screen form (or parts of the screen form) may refresh. When this happens, ExtraView is retrieving dependent information, to populate other fields on the screen. For example, when you select a *product*, a field name *module* may be refreshed, giving you the valid (and only the valid) list of modules for the product chosen. Another example may be that when you choose a module, ExtraView may retrieve the owner of the module within the system, so the issue can be assigned to them. You cannot make further entries to the ExtraView screen form while the screen is being refreshed.
- Other validations may take place for fields that you enter. For example, numeric and date fields will be checked, and validation that is more sophisticated may take place, according to how your administrator set up your site.

Field Types

Tab Fields

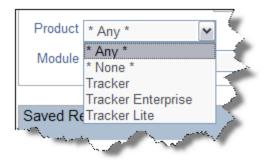
Found		Originator Bill Smith	Assigned To * None *	~	Owner * None *	~
	Details Test Case Comme	ints $\sqrt{2}$ Related Issues $\sqrt{2}$ Rela	ase Fix info χ Source Control χ Rel	ease Notes		
	ISSUE DETAILS					

Example of a tab field

Tab fields typically segment the screen into separate areas, above and below. In general, the contents of the screen beneath a tab field will alter when you click on an entry in the field. For example, when you visit either the Add or the Edit screen, there may be sets of tabs. The screenshot in the example allows you to choose different business areas within ExtraView.

When you click on any of these tabs, the area of the screen beneath the tabs refreshes with the appropriate fields and values for the data for the tab. One usability feature is that if you have a form within a browser window that is longer than the height of the window, and you choose a different value for the tab, ExtraView will place the new embedded layout to display at the top of the screen, thereby preventing the situation where the new layout may be hidden beneath the bottom of the window.

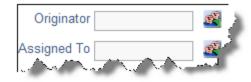
List fields



A list field allows you to select a single member of the list, by clicking on the entry you want to select. List fields can be standalone, or they can form part of a relationship, where the members of the list either alter the contents of another list (i.e. the field is a parent of another field), or the members of the list are changed by selecting a value in another list (i.e. this field is a child of another field).

Some list fields may not have the value * **None** * in the list. In this case, you are being forced to select a value from the list, whether or not the field is required. The field defaults to the first value in the list which will be selected if you do not choose another value. Some list fields on *add* and *edit* screens may have the value * **New** * in the list. This allows you to add a new value into the field, without being an administrator. When you select * **New** * a window pops up, to obtain the values needed for the new entry.

Popup list fields



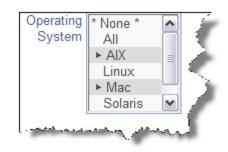
Popup fields are a variant of the List display type field. Popup lists are typically used for large lists where the number of entries makes a standard list difficult to search through, or visually awkward within a browser window.

With a Popup field, you may either type in the entry for the list, or click on the icon beside the text entry box. When you click on the icon, a search window appears, allowing you to perform a wildcard search, or to drill down to the item you want to select. Click on the item to select, and its value will be placed in the field.

Popup fields may have been configured by your administrator with an auto-complete function. Autocomplete, or type-ahead as it is sometimes known, works by having one or more characters typed into the list and then automatically presenting you with the most likely matches for the value you are composing. At any time you can select a value from those presented to you by clicking on the value, or you may continue typing in characters until you complete the value. As you type, the values presented in the list are refined to further match your entry.

Multi-value list fields

The multi-value field type allows you to select more than one item from



a list. For example, the screen below shows two languages can be selected from a list, as indicated by the plus signs. Each item in the list is selected or deselected with a single click of the mouse. If you click on the * **None** * item, then the list is cleared. Note that the arrow character may be another character such as "+". You may use a single click on a value, and then a shift key plus mouse click on another value in the list in order to be able to select a range of values in a list.

Your administrator may have enabled an option that groups together all the selected items in a multivalued list. If this is enabled, then the selected values are shown at the top of the list, followed by the non-selected values. The list is automatically resorted when you first display the *add* or the *edit* screen, and when the screen refreshes for any reason.

Radio Button fields



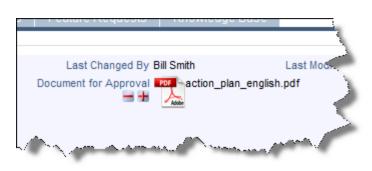
Radio buttons have at least two options to choose from. You make the choice by clicking on the appropriate option. Note that the administrator of the site may have set the radio buttons to flow horizontally or vertically on the screen.

Image fields



Image fields allow the storage of an image file inline, within an issue. When you click on the button by the field label, a popup allows you to select the image from your computer that you want to store. Images are reduced in size for display on the screen, but you may click on the image at any time to display it in its full size. If your administrator has given you permission, you may also delete the image, using the button. If you want to download an image field, right-click with your mouse, and use the Save-As option in your browser.

Document fields



Document fields allow the storage of a document file inline, within an issue. When you click on the button by the field label, a popup allows you to select the document from your computer that you want to store. Documents are shown with an icon representing its type, for example a spreadsheet or an Adobe Acrobat document. You will also see the file name of the document. To view the document, simply click on the icon or on its filename. If your administrator has given you permission, you may also delete the document, using the button. If you want

Date and Day fields

All date fields will have an adjacent "calendar" icon. Clicking this will activate a popup a window as shown below, so that you can navigate to the correct year and month, and then click on the day you want to select.

The difference between Date and Day fields is that Date fields store the time as well as the date, and all Dates are corrected for a user's personal time zone setting. Day fields are absolute, and are not corrected for the user's time zone. Also, they do not have a time component.





Day Calendar Popup

Date Calendar Popup with time

Number, currency and decimal fields

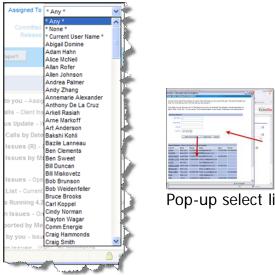
These all store numbers of various forms, but with slight variations. Numbers are generally used for numbers where high precision is not needed. Currency fields may display the currency symbol, and thousands separators in any of the world's currencies, as set up by your administrator. Decimal fields are set up to store numbers where there may be a large number of decimal places, and where it is important to not lose precision. All number fields can be totaled on column reports.

User name fields

User name fields can exist in several basic forms, either as a drop-down select list, where you click on the name in the list to select it, or in a pop-up select list, where ExtraView presents a list of users in a pop-up box, allowing you to drill down into the list to find the user you are looking for. Select lists may also be configured with an auto-complete option. The drop-down select lists are typically used when the list of names you are searching is of a modest number, pop-up lists can be used to search through thousands of users in an efficient manner.

Auto-complete, or type-ahead as it is sometimes known, works by having one or more characters typed into the list and then automatically presenting you with the most likely matches for the value you are composing. At any time you can select a value from those presented to you by clicking on the value, or you may continue typing in characters until you complete the value. As you type, the values presented in the list are refined to further match your entry.

If the user field has a "user list" icon, clicking this will activate the popup window. This presents a search screen where you can find the name of the user. Searching may be accomplished by knowing all or part of the Last Name, First Name or User ID. Enter as much of the name as you know, and press the **Search for Account** button. The window will refresh, showing the names of all the users who match the information you offered. You can use a '*' as a wildcard within your search pattern.



Pop-up select list

Drop-down select list

When you see the details of the user you are searching for in the pop-up select list, click on the User ID and the name will be populated back into the screen from which you commenced the search.

Text fields

A blank field value on input is considered as the same as 'null' or no input, and will be so treated. For example, a single blank value is not permitted in a required field.

Trailing and leading blanks are significant when adding or updating and issue, and are stored in the database as they are entered. However, you cannot search for these rows using equality on the text field. Keyword search strings are always trimmed of leading and trailing spaces. Hence, entering "abc" into a field will effectively render that field non-searchable using that text field as a filter.

Tab characters are filtered from text fields. Each tab character is replaced with a space character.

Text fields and log fields (text fields that retains previous text, and add a date and time stamp to previous entries) have two small icons = and + beneath their label. These allow you to shrink and grow the length of the text box, giving you a smaller or larger area in which to enter text.



Text Field

If your administrator has configured the option, when you have reached the bottom row of the text field, the field will automatically expand, offering you more space in which to enter and edit text. The text will continue to expand until the preset maximum height is reached.

A special property of text field is that if you enter a URL into the field, then when the field is rendered on a report, or the field is rendered in a read-only mode, then the URL becomes a hyperlink to the URL. For example, if you enter http://www.mycompany.com into a text field, then it will appear as http://www.mycompany.com on a report, and if you click the text, a new window will open at the

address of the URL. This behavior is extended one step further. Assuming that the title for the ID field in your instance is **ID** #, then entering **ID** # **12345** into a text field, will provide a link on reports and read-only versions of the field, to the detailed report view of the issue with the ID of 12345. If the title to the ID field is **Report Number**, then you would enter **Report Number 12345** for the same effect.

Comments fields

Comments (or log area) fields are similar to text fields, with a single, important difference. You may only add new comments to a field; you cannot change an existing comment. In this way, you can instantly see on the screen a log of text being accumulated as an issue is processed. Along with each entry you will see a timestamp and the user's name that made the comment. When you are adding a new issue, there are no preexisting comments therefore the field looks identical to a text field.

If your administrator has configured the option, when you have reached the bottom row of the comment field, the field will automatically expand, offering you more space in which to enter and edit text. The text will continue to expand until the preset maximum height is reached.

A special property of text field is that if you enter a URL into the field, then when the field is rendered on a report, or the field is rendered in a read-only mode, then the URL becomes a hyperlink to the URL. For example, if you enter http://www.mycompany.com into a text field, then it will appear as http://www.mycompany.com on a report, and if you click the text, a new window will open at the address of the URL. This behavior is extended one step further. Assuming that the title for the ID field in your instance is ID #, then entering ID # 12345 into a text field, will provide a link on reports and read-only versions of the field, to the detailed report view of the issue with the ID of 12345. If the title to the ID field is **Report Number**, then you would enter **Report Number 12345** for the same effect.

HTML fields

Your administrator may have configured a field on a screen to accept HTML text as it will be rendered on reports. This field type looks like this on the screen:

Screen Example	Font	♥ 5	B	I	<u>u</u>	<u>)</u>	, 🚷	•		•	-	JΞ	E	0	*	8	ŧ	ŧ	ß	C ⁴		HTML	
	This is an example	e of an I	HTML /	Area	field.	Chis is	an en	nbedde	ed link.														
	Here is a table wi	ithin the	field		And	other c	olumr	1															
	More text				123	456																	IJ
	Land and the second s	~~	i de la composición d	· · · · ·	مەرىكى مەر	·	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	×		ىمەمىي		\sim			· ^ ^		·~~~		<u>_</u>	- and an all and	V

HTML Area field

The HTML Area utility makes use of scripts that run within the browser, and according to the security settings of your browser, you may need to acknowledge that it is OK to run these scripts.

For full information on how to use the HTML Area field type, please see Appendix B to this guide.

Checkbox fields

Checkbox fields are set with a single click of the mouse. When set, a tick mark shows in the box, when not set, the box is empty.

End User Guide

Check if over limit	T N
Check if over age 25	
	and a survey of

Example checkbox fields

Email notification

You will receive an email after you add the issue, unless you have disabled this option in your personal option screen.

Attachments		Add	File Description		File Name	File Size	
Notification	•	Generate Em	ail	CC Email			<u>22</u>
	Г	Include self o	on interest list	Add users to interest list			<u></u>
	Г	Include Custo	omer users in notification	Mailing List	Bill Smith ; Chris Robinson ;	Mary Brown ;	
					Susan Green		
					Submit Clear Print	nt Page	

Email Notification section of the Add and Edit screens

Others, whose names appear in the user name fields, such as *owner* and *assigned to*, will receive email notification.

You may join the interest list for the issue by clicking on the checkbox with the label **Include self on interest list**. With permission granted by the administrator, you may also add others to an interest list for this issue.

You can also enter other email addresses in the **CC Email** field for copies of the notification to be sent to those people. These people need not be ExtraView users as long as your organization has the appropriate license for its ExtraView software.

Linked fields

If any of the fields on the screen have a link icon, the button will link to another site, application or window within ExtraView, based on the value you enter in the field or the item you select from the list and as set up by your administrator

Repeating record fields

Add another Release record

Some fields or groups of fields are termed as repeating fields.

If a field is repeating, there will be a button, beneath the group of fields with a label such as **Add another Release record** or **Add another Version record**. Pressing this button allows you to add an additional value or values for the field. When you click this button, a new entry row for the repeating field(s) opens on the screen. This is typically used to break an issue into sub-issues, or to add a number of dependent data items to an issue.

Note: You may see a completely different set of fields in your installation, depending on how your system was implemented.

Workflow Process and the Status Field

This field is important in most installations of ExtraView, and special rules may apply to how it functions. For example, your administrator may have determined that issues may only be moved in a particular pattern, or workflow. The administrator may also have decided that these workflow status rules are different for different user roles within your organization. For example, these are valid rules:

- Engineers may open and fix issues, but they may not close them.
- QA personnel may open and close issues, but they may not fix them.
- Administrators may do anything

The status field may appear with different entries at different points within the process. For example, on the Add Issue screen, there may only be a status of new, whereas on the Edit Issue screen, there may be some combination of *open*, *fixed* and *closed*, depending on your role. ExtraView makes certain that users follow the process required. The status field may appear as a normal list field, or may appear as shown in the following screen shot, where a more graphical representation is used to show the status list to which you are allowed to move the issue.

	STATUS TRANSITION - Click on new status to transition the issue	
Status	Open — Fixed/Pending — Duplicate — Not Found	

Alternative Status display

Allowed Values

When you select a value from a list, the form may bring back data that is dependent on the selected value. For example, if you select a field named *Product*, then a list in a *Module* field may be refreshed, showing only the valid entries for the *Product* selected. These are termed Allowed Value Lists and are maintained by the administrator.

Allowed value lists are an efficient mechanism to make certain that you can only add valid data to a form.

In the case just defined, the *Product* field is termed the **parent** and the *Module* field is termed the **child**. The parent and child fields may not be select lists. They may also be selection tabs across the screen, or they may be pop-up lists. Pop-up lists are most frequently used when there are a large number of options to choose from, and some searching for the value may need to take place.

Adding an Issue

LOGO	Bill Smith	Administrator	~
LUGU		Bugs	~
Home Add Query Admin Help Sign Off Search for ID # .	50		
Submit Clear Print Page	Ext	traView Add Is	sue
Bugs Test Cases Helpdesk Assets Customer Issues Customers Feature Requests	Knowledge	Base	
C Bug Details			
Category * None * 💉 Status New Priority * None * 🗸	Severity * Nor	ne * 🖌	
Title			
Product * None * V Module * None * V Platform * None * V	Customer * Nor	ne* 🗸	
Release Found Originator Bill Smith Assigned To * None *	Owner * Nor	ne * 🔽 🕨	
Details Comments Test Case Related Issues Release Fix Info Source Control Release	se Notes H	istory Workflow	
Description			
Description		Screens	shot
			-
Spell Check 🗾			
Attachments			
Add File Description File Name File Size	9		
			\equiv
Generate Email CC Email	<u>æ</u>		
Include self on interest list Add users to interest list	<u>æ</u>		
Include Customer users in notification Mailing List D Bill Smith ;			
Submit Clear Print Page			

Add Issue screen

For the ExtraView Add Issue screen pictured above, enter information in the various fields as appropriate, and the click the **Submit** button. The tab field in the center of the screen allows you to enter information into sub-layouts on the screen; each contains information appropriate to the tab you select.

Note: Deselect the **Generate Email** box to disable automatic email generation. Select the name of a desired one-time automatic email recipient in the CC Email field. Click the Mailing List link icon to see the list of all current email recipients. This list will include users who are on an Interest List.

Note: Field names given in bold or highlighted in some other way, are required fields. Also, note that where field dependencies exist, a selection must first be made in the parent field's pick list in order for the child field's metadata to appear.

Editing an Issue

Editing an issue that has been entered into the database allows you to update the status of an issue, change incorrect information or add additional information. Note that the *Edit* screen may look different from the *Add* screen. The administrator is able to design different layouts for each purpose of adding or editing an issue.

The Edit screen can be accessed from any of the following screen locations:

- Quicklist Report
- Detailed Report
- Summary Report

- Custom Report
- Home Page Reports
- New Issue Summary Screen
- ExtraView Email Notification
- Drill-down box on the navigation bar

Update	Update & Continue	Update & Next D	elete Clon	e Email	History	Close	Print Page			ExtraView	Update Issue
Area Bugs											
_ Issue-											
ID # 1	0557	Date Created 4/17/09 9:02	м			Last Ch	anged By Bill S	mith	Las	st Modified 4/17/09 9:08	РМ
- Bug D	etails										
	Software 💌		Priority P 3	~		Severit	Y * None * 🗸]		Customer Corona	~
Title	There is a defect in the	admin module when a user m	akes an error	7							
	Tracker			base 🔽		Platforr	n Windows 98	8 🗸	Relea	ase Found	
	Bill Smith	Assig	ned To Bill Si	mith f	v	Owne				Privacy Private 🗸	
Resolution	*None * 🖌	Needs Doc 0			_						~
		Click on new status to transi								opon	
Status											
		New -	Open ·	- Fixed	i — Ci	losed	Duplic	ate —	Not Found		
Details	Comments T	est Case Related Iss	ues Rel	lease Fix Ir	nfo Sou	irce Con	trol Relea	ase Notes	History W	orkflow	
Abbre	viated History										
History											
	New Bill Smith	Open Bill Smith									
	4/17/09 9:02 PM	4/17/09 9:08 PM									
A#c =b	monto										
Attach		File Description			File Nan	ne	Create	d Bv	File Size	Date Create	d
- Notific	ation rate Email		Email						æ		
	e self on interest list	Add users to inter							<u>a</u> 2		
	e Customer users in notif										
	e eustemer users in noti	induiting Li	st 🖉 <u>Mary B</u>	<u>Brown</u> ; <u>Chri</u>	is Robinson ;	; <u>Bill Smith</u>	;				
Update	Update & Continue	Update & Next D	elete Clon	e Email	History	Close	Print Page				

Edit Issue screen

To edit an issue:

- Click on the **Edit** button next to the issue you want to modify. You will see a screen similar to the one above, with data specific to the particular issue.
- Make any changes or add any information.
- Click the **Update** button. The issue has now been updated, and email notification is sent out to the appropriate parties.
- If your administrator has configured the option, and you are editing an issue by drilling down from a report, then there will be two buttons on the menubar, Update & Next and Update & Prev. These allow you to move through a list of issues from a report, and to update one, then move to the next or previous issue without going back to the report
- There may also be an **Update & Continue** button.

Sending Email

If your administrator has given you permission, you will be able to send email from the Edit screen, using

the Email button on the button bar. This email is different from the standard notification, as you can either choose from a set of prepared templates, or you can compose the email directly on the screen. When you press the Email button on the toolbar of the Edit screen, a screen similar to the following will be shown.

Custom Email		Send email	Cancel	Print Page
elect template or con	npose email to be sent			
additional email address	he list, or compose a new email by entering text directly. User's email addresses that are within the issue can be selected from t es as needed. The email you send will be added back into the issue as an attachment. 522 - Out of limits measurement when the device is in sleep mode	he mailing list. Yo	u can direc	ly enter
Enter email addresses, one per line	N N			
email addresses by	Mary Dickens Mary Brown Sally Hunt			
Enter CC Email addresses				
Enter email subject				
Select saved email remplate for the email body (optional)	Blank *			
Enter or edit text in the email body	vrial 💌 1 (8 pt) 💌 B I U 📰 署 🗄 汪 任 律 🖫 🏂 — ∞∞ 🖬 🗖 💠	2 i		
		Send email	Cancel	Print Page

Preparing to send email from the edit screen

End User Guide

Custom Email		Send email	Cancel	Print Page
elect template or c	ompose email to be sent			
additional email addre	n the list, or compose a new email by entering text directly. User's email addresses that are within the issue can be selected from the sea as needed. The email you send will be added back into the issue as an attachment.	ne mailing list. Yo	u can direc	tiy enter
ID # Enter email addresses, one per line mail addresses by clicking on names in the list	Mary Dickens Mary Brown Sally Hunt			
Enter CC Email addresses	22			
a le	Thank you for your submission New feature request thank you			
Enter or edit text in the email body	Arial M 1 (8 pt) M B Z U 臣 王 臣 臣 臣 臣 臣 臣 臣 臣 臣 臣 ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	21		~
	Thank you for your submission, suggesting a new feature to our product. This issue has been who will respond by \$\$DUE_DATE\$\$. If you have any questions in the meantime, please call 1- request number \$\$ID\$\$. Thank you, Customer Support			
		Send email	Cancel	Print Page

Loading a template to send email

If you want to send an email that you compose directly, simply enter an email address (or choose users from the mailing list), enter the subject line and enter the text. You can also enter people for a CC list for the email. When complete, simply press the **Send** button. The email you have just sent is added back into the issue as an attachment, as a record of the communication.

Your administrator may have defined a range of templates. These are prepared emails that you can choose within the list entitled **Select saved email template**. If you choose a template, its text will be placed within the template text box. Templates often have tokens defined, such as \$\$ID\$\$ or \$\$DESCRIPTION\$\$. These will be substituted when the email is sent, using the value of the fields within the issue. For example, \$\$ID\$\$ may be replaced with 12345, if 12345 is the issue number.

When you select a template, there is a warning if you already have text in the email body, ensuring you only overwrite the body deliberately.

Viewing Issue History

ExtraView retains a record of changes that you make to any issue. You can thus track the history of changes from the time the issue is first entered until it is finally closed. This provides a complete audit trail of all the changes, as a issue is tracked from its creation to its final closure.

- Click on the Edit button next to the issue you want to view.
- Click the **History** button at the top of the Edit screen.
- There are three possible styles of History report. Your administrator will have selected which ones are most appropriate for your organization. The first style is a simple look at the key status

changes, who made them and when they occurred. This is displayed as part of the *edit* screen. The second type shows all fields on the record, for each entry. The third style only shows the fields that have altered between successive edits. This is more concise and is most useful if you have a very large number of fields on the screen.

Note: You will see the most recent records first. The changes between successive records are marked in different colors on the screen, allowing you to easily identify the field changes that were made in each edit session. Naturally, all the fields are in a single color on the last record on the report, since every field was new when the issue was entered.

The administrator will have chosen different colors to signify field additions, field value changes and field deletions.

The simple history summary is a single read-only field that is displayed on the *edit* screen. This shows the changes in status only, who made the status change, and when the change occurred.

	HISTORY - Use	the History but	ton to	view the compl	cte au	dit trail			
listory	Hew Bill Smith 11/29/05	Mary Brown 12/15/05		Fixed Pending Bill Smith 12/15/05	-	Open Mary Brown 12/15/05			

Simple Summary of History

End User Guide

ID#	190			
10460	Title Reporting problem with the in	tarfaca modula in the datahu	ea interration modula	
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
11/29/05	75	12/15/05	59	75
Originator	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
Bill Smith	Mary Brown	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Platform
Software	Open	P 3	Medium	
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
2.2	No	Implemented	Private	
Description	Execution and the second se			
When you create a	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
D#	Title			
10460	Reporting problem with the in	terface module in the databa	se integration most de	
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
11/29/05	75	12/15/05	59	75
Originator.	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Platform
Software	Fixed/Pending	P 3	Medium	
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
2.2	No	Implemented	Private	
Description	1.	1		J.
Company And And And And	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
. man you create e	report, and ormer to not notified	and confinements		
D#	Title			
10460	Reporting problem with the in	terface module in the databa	se integration module	
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
11/29/05	75	12/15/05	59	75
Originator	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
Bill Smith	Mary Brown	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Platform
Software	Open	P 3	Medium	
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
2.2	No	Contraction of the	Private	(a descent)
Description	F(275)		1	
	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
		000.000.000		
D#	Title			
10460	Reporting problem with the in	terface module in the databa	se integration module	
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
11/29/05	75	11/29/05	75	75
Originator	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	10000000
Category	Status	Priority	Severity	Piatform
Software	New	P 3	Medium	
Release Found	Needs Doc Change	Resolution	Privacy	Customer
and a start of the start of the	and the second sec	Resolution		Gustomer
2.2	No		Private	
Description				
When you create a	report, the owner is not notified	as requested		
D#	Tale			
	Title			
10460	Reporting problem	L - manufacture and		
Date Created	Days Created Since	Last Modified	Days in Status	Days Open
11/29/05	75	11/29/05	75	75
	Last Changed By	Assigned To	Product	Module
	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Tracker Lite	
	Contract of the second s	Priority	Severity	Platform
Bill Smith	Status		Medium	
Bill Smith Category	New	P 3		
Bill Smith Category Software	and the second sec	P 3 Resolution	Privacy	Customer
Bill Smith Category Software Release Found	New			Customer
Originator Bill Smith Category Software Release Found 2.2 Description	New		Privacy	Customer

History, displaying complete details

		- C
D#(ID)	10460	
Last Changed By	Mary Brown	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	12/15/05	
Status (STATUS)	Open	
D#(D)	10460	
Last Changed By	Bill Smith	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	12/15/05	
Resolution	Implemented	
Status (STATUS)	FixedPending	
	10100	
D # (ID) Last Changed By	10460 Mary Brown	
Last Modified	12/15/05	
(TIMESTAMP)		
Date of Last Status Change	12/15/05	
Status (STATUS)	Open	
Tabs	History	
D#(ID)	10460	
Last Changed By	Bill Smith	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	11/29/05	
Generate PDF	N	
Needs Doc Change	No	
Tabs	Details	
Title	Reporting problem with the interface module in the database integration module	
D # (ID)	10460	
Last Changed By	Bill Smith	
Last Modified (TIMESTAMP)	11/29/05	
Assigned To	Bill Smith	
Category	Software	
Date Created (DATE_CREATED)	11/29/05	
Date of Last Status Change	11/29/05	
Description	When you create a report, the owner is not notified as requested	
Originator	Bill Smith	
Priority	P3	
Privacy	Private	
Product	Tracker Life	
Project	Bugs Data	
Release Found	22	
Severity	Medium	
Status (STATUS)	New	
Title	Reporting problem	

History displaying changes only

Attachments

ExtraView gives you the ability to add an unlimited number of file attachments to any ExtraView issue. Attachments can include anything from a screen shot with a particular error message to a document outlining the specifications for a particular software feature. ExtraView gives you the ability to attach any number of files of any type to any given issue. Depending on the database used on the ExtraView server, each file attachment may be up to 2 GB (Microsoft SQL Server) or 4 GB (Oracle). If the database is MySQL, then the size limit is set by the administrator, but is generally a lot smaller.

Adding Attachments

From the *add* or the *edit* screen, click the **Add Attachments** button. A popup window will be displayed. The appearance of the popup window will depend on whether your administrator has enabled the dragand-drop file upload or has only enabled manual file upload. The drag-and-drop file upload has enhanced features, but does not work in every environment. If the drag-and-drop file upload has been enabled, but you have any problems with the feature, you can always press the **Use Standard Upload** button to revert to the manual upload method. The two upload screens look like this:

		×
Use Standard Upload Can	cel Print Page	Upload attachment(s) for ID # 10557
Provide an optional description for mage or text from your clipboard.	each file. You can upload a fil If you are pasting an image, th nents with Asian character set	ed area below, or copy files from your system and paste them into the shaded area. e created directly from your clipboard. Simply right-click on the area below and paste an nen you can use your mouse to select a portion of the image to upload. Most documents s may need a different selection. Do not change this setting unless you are sure of the
nien you nave selected an the inc	Character Encoding	UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer
		area, or right-click and paste them from the clipboard
Selected file(s)	Description	

Adding attachments with drag-and-drop

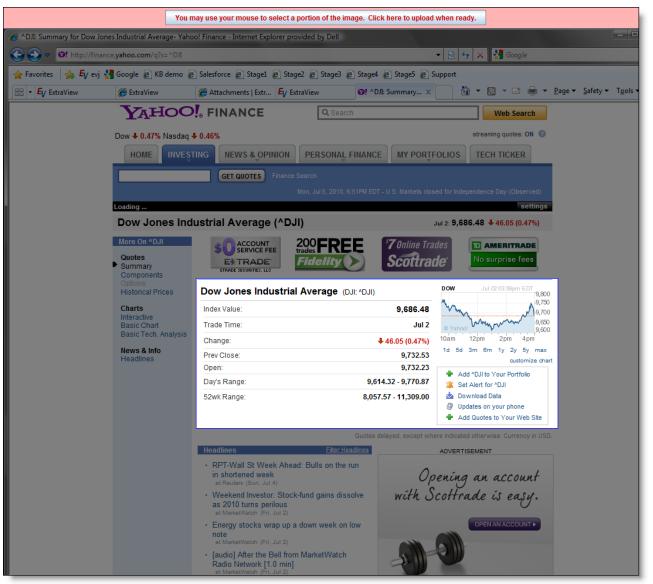
End User Guide

Use Drag and Drop Upload	Cancel	Print Page	Upload attachment(s) for ID # 10557
	clicking the	Browse butto	/sing on and selecting one file at a time. If necessary, select the character set of the file being elected all your files, click the Upload Attachment(s) button.
Click Browse to select a file			Character Encoding
Browse			UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer
			Upload Attachment(s)
Selected file(s)	Descriptio	on	

Adding attachments manually

Drag-and-Drop Attachments

- From a window that displays files on your local computer, or from the desktop, select one or more files and then drag them on top of the popup window. When over the upload image, release the mouse button and all the selected files will be displayed on the screen, ready for upload. Note that you can even select complete folders and drag-and-drop these to be uploaded
- Use the standard features of the operating system of your computer to capture a screen, or part of a screen. For example, you might use the **Prnt Scrn** or **Alt-Prnt Scrn** options in Microsoft Windows, or the **Command-Shift-3** option on a Macintosh to capture all or part of a screen. This places the captured image on the clipboard of your computer. Move your mouse over the drop area in the popup, then press the right-hand mouse button and select the **Paste** option. A new window will open showing the image you have captured. Either select the entire image with the button at the top of the window or use your mouse to crop a portion of the screen and then select the highlighted portion. The image on the clipboard is converted into a file that can be uploaded.



Cropping an Image that was Pasted into the File Upload Utility

You can remove files incorrectly selected with the **Remove** button. Once you have the correct files, you perform the upload by pressing the **Upload** button.

Manually Adding Attachments

From the popup screen you add attachments by pressing the **Browse** button and selecting a file to upload. After the file appears in the lower half of the window, add a description for the file. If necessary, use the **Character Encoding** select list to choose the character set of the file being uploaded. For most purposes the default value of **UTF-8 Unicode 8-bit Transfer** is the correct value. Asian users will often find they need to select a different value.

You can remove files incorrectly selected with the **Remove** button. Up to ten files may be selected for a single upload session. Once you have the correct files, you perform the upload by pressing the **Upload Attachment(s)** button.

Viewing Attachments

From the *Edit Issue* screen, click the **View** button next to the Attachment you would like to view. If the attachment is an image file, of type JPG, GIF or PNG, then a thumbnail image of the attachment will appear, and you can also click on the thumbnail to view the complete attachment.

Update	Update & Continue	Update & Next	Delete	Clone E	mail History	Close	Print Page			ExtraView Up	date Issue			
Area Bugs														
ID # 10	557	Date Created 4/17/09 9:	02 PM			Last Cł	anged By Bill S	mith	Last Mo	dified 4/17/09 9:08 PM				
- Bug D	- Bug Details													
	Software 💙		Priority	P3 🗸	•]	Severi	ty * None * 🗸	1	Cus	tomer Corona	~			
	Title There is a defect in the admin module when a user makes an error													
	Tracker			Database	~	Platfor	m Windows 98	3	Release F	Found				
Originator		As	signed To				er * None *		Pr	rivacy Private 🗸				
Resolution			- oc Change				1010			Status Open 🗸				
		Click on new status to tra								Open V				
Status		Click on new status to the		13300										
		New	— Op	en —	Fixed	Closed	Duplic	ate — N	Not Found					
					_		_	_	_					
Details	Comments T	est Case Related	Issues	Release	Fix Info S	ource Cor	ntrol Relea	ase Notes	History Workf	low	/			
- Abbrev	viated History													
History														
	New Bill Smith	Open Bill Smith												
	4/17/09 9:02 PM	4/17/09 9:08 PM												
Attach														
Add	list Thumbnail	File Description			File N	ame	Created	d By	File Size	Date Created				
- Notifica	ation —													
Gener	ate Email		CC Email					ø	8					
Include	e self on interest list	Add users to in						ø	8					
Include	Include Customer users in notification Mailing List 🖉 Mary Brown ; Chris Robinson ; Bill Smith ;													
Update														
opdate	opuate & continue	Opdate & Next	Delete	Cione	mail History	close	FrincPage							

Edit Issue screen

Editing and Deleting Attachments

Note that your administrator must have given you permission to delete attachments.

- From the Edit Issue screen, click the Desc button next to the attachment that you want to edit.
- Change the description and then click the **Update** button.
- If you would like to delete the attachment, click the **Delete** button.

Viewing the history of attachment changes for an issue

From the Edit Issue screen, press the **Hist** button to see a record of all the changes to attachments within an issue. This only appears if your administrator has given you permission. The history attachment screen is as follows. Note that you will see the history of all attachments for the issue, showing whether each attachment was inserted, updated, viewed or deleted.

ttachment History for ID # 10496 Return								
File Name	Change Type	File Size	File Description	Created By	Date Created	Last Updated by User	Last Date Updated	
E_FTS_Common-20060116.doc	Insert	2949120	Specification for the repair of this issue	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:52.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:52.0	1
E_FTS_Common-20060116.doc	Update	2949120	Specification for the repair of this issue	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:54.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:11:52.0	
report interface 5.0.ppt	Insert	101888	Interface report for the repair	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	
report interface 5.0.ppt	Update	101888	Interface report for the repair	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	
report interface 5.0.ppt	Update	101888	Interface report for the repair / update	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 17:12:43.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:44:41.0	
bear.jpg	Insert	180532	Picture of problem	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	
bear.jpg	Update	180532	Picture of problem	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	
bear.jpg	Delete	180532	Picture of problem	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	Bill Smith	2006-02-12 22:45:03.0	
							Return Pr	int Page

Attachment history screen

Relationship Groups

Each issue in ExtraView may be associated with a Relationship Group. A Relationship Group is a grouping of issues within the system for the purpose of keeping track of similar or related items. There are a number of types of relationship groups that can be utilized within ExtraView. Each type has different characteristics and different methods of operation. Relationship groups may also differ considerably in the user interface that manages them.

There are several ways in which relationship groups, or related issues, can be displayed and managed. Two of these are shown below.

Creating Related Issues from an Add or Edit Screen

Consider the following Add screen:

End User Guide

ncident CAPA Adverse Eve	nt MedDRA		
tient Details First Name	Last Name	Date of Birth	Age at Time
			of Event
Gender 💽 Female 🔘 N	Male Height (cm)	Weight (Kg)	Date of Death
Telephone	Email Address	Address	Country USA
eporter Details			
Reporter / Patient Same Person?			
First Name	Last Name	Clinic Location * None *	to FDA
Telephone	Email Address	Address	Country USA
Reporter HCP?		=+	~
cident Details			
Title			Assigned To * None *
ncident Summary - Click to Expand			
harma Product Details - Click to Ex	(Dent)		
Add a New Adverse Event			Adverse Events
here are no related items			
a character			
achments Add Thumbnail	File Description	File Name	File Size

Add screen with a Related Issue Section

When you press the button to add a new related issue (in this case an Adverse Event), you will see a popup window as follows:

Submit Clear Close Pr	int Page		Extraview	/ Add Issue 🔶
Incident CAPA Adver	rse Event MedDRA			
	Nederica			
Adverse Event Details Patient First Name	Last Name	Gender Female	Age at Time of Event	
		Required Doctor No	Date of Death	
Product * None	* Dosage * None *		Route Used Cutaneous	
Required Hospitalization No		Title		
Seriousness * None		AE Description		× E -
Other reason		-+		
Event Abated * None	*			*
when Stopped				
Event Reappeared * None after Reintroduction	*	Relevant Tests		*
Event Outcome				-
Attachments		former of		
Add Thumbnail	File Description	File Name	File Size	
Submit Clear Close Pr	int Page			
				-
ents		m		•
Thumbnail	File Description	File Nam		ile Size

Popup to Add the Related Issues

Once you have added data to the *Add* screen and added a couple of related issues, the screen will look like this:

Incident CAPA	Adverse Event	MedDRA			
atient Details					
First Name	Alison	Last Name Alexander	Date of Birth 3/3	/1959	Age at Time 52
L					of Event
L	Female O Male	Height (cm) 167	Weight (Kg) 41		Date of Death
Telephone 2	454 112 1515	Email Address aalexander@xxx.	com Address 21		Country USA
eporter Details					
Reporter / Patient Same Person?	v				
First Name	Alison	Last Name Alexander	Clinic Location	* None * 💌	Reported Unknown
Telephone	154 112 1515	Email Address aalexander@xxx	Address	21 Bruce St.	to FDA Country USA
		aalexander@xxx.		Anytown	
Reporter HCP?					~
cident Details					
Titl	e Patient reports swelling	g 2 hours after taking dose			Assigned To * None *
Incident Summary -	Click to Expand				
incluone outlinitiary					
	tails - Click to Expand				
Pharma Product De					Adverse Events
Pharma Product De Add a New Adverse	Event				
L.	Date Created	Seriousness -	Event Outcome =	Title •	
L.	Date Created Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00 A	AM Non-Serious	Event Outcome = Patient recovered	Patient reports swelli	ing 2 hours after taking dose
Add a New Adverse	Date Created	AM Non-Serious			•
Add a New Adverse	Date Created Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00 A	AM Non-Serious		Patient reports swelli	•
Add a New Adverse View Edit View Edit	Date Created = Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00 A Sep 23, 2011 12:00:00 A	AM Non-Serious		Patient reports swelli Second report from p	•

Add screen with related records added

Create or Update a Relationship Group from a Quicklist Report

You may also create new relationship groups, or add issues to existing groups, from the Quicklist report. This has the advantage of allowing you to group issues that have common attributes because of a previous filtered sort. Note that this feature is not turned on in the standard issue tracking installation, as its use will conflict with the previous method of relating issues to each other. Your system administrator will have configured this if appropriate.

After a search on a particular keyword, you might find that there are multiple variants of the same issue in the system, that these are assigned to different people, and that they are at varying stages of completion. Using relationship groups, you could decide to keep them all *Open* but still group them with the prospect of a common, future resolution. This can be done by producing a Quicklist report, then grouping the issues together.

To Create Groups from Quicklists

• From a given Quicklist results screen, click the **Group Issues** button. Note that more than one issue must appear on the results screen before this button appears, as it is not possible to form a group with less than two issues. Again note that this feature must be turned on in the standard issue tracking installation, and used in place of the above documented method of relating issues to each other.

Allavie	w Quickli	st Report		Refresh	Group Issues	Update Issues	Return	Print Page
							Recor	rds 1 to 8 of
	en AND Busine Bill Smith on 2	ess Area = Bugs AND A /13/06	ssigned To = Bill Smi	th				
	▼ID #	Business Area	# Title				Days	Open
	^a Priority	Customer	Status	Product	= M(odule	. Assig	ned To
View Edit	10517	Bugs	Any new item add	ed to the database can be sear	ched before it is in t	he approved state	11	
	P 2		Open	Tracker			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10515	Bugs	Here is a training e	xample at Toyo in Tokyo			18	
	P 3		Open	Tracker			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10489	Bugs	Customer receives	error CX3456 when they first	sign on		75	
	P 3		Open	Tracker Enterprise			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10460	Bugs	Reporting problem	with the interface module in the	database integratio	on module	75	
	P 3		Open	Tracker Lite			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10254	Bugs	Problem with the G	Ul widget			353	
	P1		Open	Tracker			Bill Smith	
View Edit	10232	Bugs	A program excepti lengthy report	on occurs when the user selec	ts the Clear button	after producing a	381	
	P 2		Open	Tracker	Datat	base	Bill Smith	
	10231	Bugs	The link from the re	port page "Support" button is b	roken		381	
View Edit			Open	Tracker	GUI		Bill Smith	
View Edit	P 3				1100/7		385	
View Edit		Bugs	I found a bug in the	database table definition name	d XYZ		305	

Quicklist Report screen

A screen similar to the following appears:

ert issues into a n	ew or existing relationship group	Update Cancel Print Pag
Create new Relati	nship Group C Merge with existing Relationship Group	
Fixed database name Title Type	One-to-Many	
Click here to check Page size 20	you do not want to include in the relationship group. You can view any issue to check the details by k or uncheck all the issues in the list nd all the nodes in the tree	clicking the Issue #.
E Issue 1 to 7 	Open) test	
- 🔽 10518	Open) Authorization to provide new furniture for new employee - Gloria Menendez	
- 🔽 10517	Open) Authorization to provide a new telephone extension for new employee - Gloria Menendez	
	Open) Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Gloria Menendez	
- 🔽 10300	Open) Customer needs help	
- 🔽 10272	Open) This will be mapped to EV	
	Open) New entry point to be created	

Create a New Relationship Group screen

• Enter a new title for the relationship group, and select the type of relationship group from the

dropdown menu. The different types of groups are as follows:

- Bi-Level This requires that one issue from the group is the parent, or master issue. Rules
 may apply to the group. For example, you may not be able to *close* the master issue unless all
 the other issues are already *closed*. This type of relationship group is being deprecated, and
 you should use one of the other relationship groups. These types are supersets of the bi-level
 type, therefore you will only gain in functionality
- One-to-Many This group requires that one issue from the group is the parent, or master issue.
- **One-to-Many Cascade** This type is similar to the One-to-Many relationship group type. The difference is that when a user deletes an issue which is the parent of one or more child issues, then the child issues are also deleted, as opposed to leaving orphaned child issues in the database, once the parent is deleted.
- **Many-to-Many** This group is a free-structured group where issues may have parents or children in an arbitrary way. This extends so that a child may in itself be the parent or a child of any other issue
- Click the **Update** button to form the group and continue.

To Update Groups with Additional Issues

From the previous screen, click on the Merge with existing Relationship Group button.

nsert issues into a new or existing relationship group	Update	Cancel	Print Page
C Create new Relationship Group			
Existing Groups * Select *			
Uncheck any issue that you do not want to include in the relationship group. You can view any issue to check the details by clicking Click here to check or uncheck all the issues in the list	the Issue #	¥.	
Page size 20 Click here to expand all the nodes in the tree			
E Issue 1 to 7 0 ID535 (Open) test			
10518 (Open) Authorization to provide new furniture for new employee - Gloria Menendez			
- 10517 (Open) Authorization to provide a new telephone extension for new employee - Gloria Menendez			
- 10516 (Open) Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Gloria Menendez			
10300 (Open) Customer needs help			
- ID272 (Open) This will be mapped to EV			
10269 (Open) New entry point to be created			
	Update	Cancel	Print Page

Adding issues to an existing relationship group

From the list of relationship groups select the existing group to which you want to add the issues. Again, you may alter the list of issues as you update the group.

Update Relationship Group Issues

Once a relationship group has been created, and issues have been associated with it, ExtraView will notify the user of the existence of related issues each time you do a issue update, and give you the opportunity to make batch-level status changes, as needed.

Perform Group Updates

- Edit a given issue as desired, and click the **Update** button.
- If the issue belongs to a relationship group, the following screen appears:

Update Related I	lssues	3				Update Issues	Cancel	Print Page
					em you are updating. You can av ite, you can set the scope of the		to all the iten	ns, and
1 - Update Options								
Update this item on		the 'Update Issu	es' button after se	electing this option)				
2 - Check the box to	add the	following Com	iments to all rel	ated items when you up	date			
								<
3 - View the related	items a	nd check the a	dditional fields y	ou want to update in the	ese items			
		ID #	Status	Assigned To	Title			<u>^</u>
		Edit 10466 Edit 10468	Fixed Open	Greg Goldberg Greg Goldberg	When the user presses t Here is a sample bug bei		ts 2 second	s V
4 - Check the field	ls in the	list below that	you want to upo	late to the same values	in the issue being updated.	The new value is s	shown.	
·	ixed nplemente hris Robir							
5 - Notification optio	ons							
Notify users on the	e current	issue only						
Notify users on all Notify users on the			hip group					
				Update issues Cance	Print Page			

Update Related Issues screen

- View related issues as desired, by clicking on the **View** button.
- Check appropriate boxes to update the status and/or resolution for every issue in the group.
- Enter comments to be automatically added to every issue in the relationship group.
- Click the Update Issues button.

Manage Relationship Groups

In addition to the ability to create relationship groups, add issues, and perform batch updates, ExtraView also provides relationship group management features, including merging relationship groups, and splitting relationship groups. Again, your administrator must have configured this option and given you permission to access this feature, before the button appears on the Edit screen.

1. From a given issue's Edit screen, click the Manage Relationship Groups button.

The following screen appears:

Email	Relationship Groups	Return	Print Page
Select o	Alter Filter for the Relationship Group		
ID # 10 Status 💽			
Select A	ction to Perform on Relationship Group		
Merge	Displays a list of Issue ID # objects that are generated from the selected filter criteria above. Merging moves the Issue objects from their current relationship group into the relationship group that is selected on the next screen. The filter criteria are pre-populated with the current Issue ID # and the current relationship group title. After these as appropriate. Note that if the ID # in the filter is not erased, then the only Issue returned in the list on the next screen will be the current Issue.		
Split	Displays a list of Issue ID # objects that are generated from the selected filter criteria above. Splitting moves the selected ID # objects into a new relationship group. The list generated on the next screen will further allow you to select/deselect individual Issue objects and to enter a Title and Parent for the new group. For example: if this ID # is part of a relationship group, this group will be pre-selected in filter criteria. If you want to select all of the ID # objects from the current relationship group do not select any further filter criteria. Erase the ID # and any other filter criteria that are selected except for the relationship group.		
		Return	Print Page

Manage Relationship Groups screen

Merge Issues into New Relationship Groups

- To merge a issue from one group into a different group, select filters to return appropriate issues, and click the **Merge** button.
- A screen similar to the following appears:

Merge Relationship Gro	Update Cancel Print Page	
Merge to Relationship Group	Group of issues concerning the new feature	
you want to be the parent of the	o not want to include in the relationship group. Select the rad he group. You can view any issue to check the details by cl n) Customer receives error CX3456 when they first sign o	licking the issue id.
	check all the issues in the list	
		Update Cancel Print Page

Merge Relationship Groups screen

To merge the issues in the sort result into a new relationship group, select the desired group from the pick list, and then click the **Update** button.

Splitting Relationship Groups

To split an existing group by moving an issue over into a new group, select the desired filters, and then click the **Split** button.

• A screen similar to the following appears:

t Relation:	ship Grou	p Mainter	nance				Update	Cancel	Print Pa
Title									
Owner Bill S	mith 🗸								
Unchack any is									
Parent of the g	roup. You can Parent ID	view any issu (Open) Her	e to check th e is a training	e details by cli example at To	cking the issue	against the issue	that you wa	nt to be the	2

Split Relationship Group screen

- Enter a title for the new Relationship Group, then select a Group owner from the pick list.
- Remove any issues that you don't want to split off by un-checking the associated checkboxes.
- Select a parent issue for the new group.
- Click the Update button.

Cloning an Issue

For some kinds of issues, such as repetitive customer issues, it may be useful to clone an existing issue, and then make some small set of modifications to the new record.

• From a given issue's edit screen, click the **Clone** button.

ĺ	Include self on interest list Mailing List Mailing List Mailing List Mailing List	7
I	Include Customer users in notification	
	Update Delete Clone Email History Close Print Page	
E		Γ.

Issue Edit screen

If there are required fields that must yet be entered on the edit screen, you are prompted to complete these, and the Clone operation is not completed.

Before ExtraView clones the issue, you are asked to confirm that it is OK to save the changes you may have made, and proceed with the cloning operation.

If the form is complete, the following alert message appears to indicate success:



Clone Issue Alert Message

- Click the **OK** button, and the cloned issue's edit screen becomes available.
- The cloned issue is distinguishable from the original by the issue number, and by the following message that also appears on the edit screen:

Comments		~
33		
	December 27, 2004 Bill Smith	
	Mon Dec 27 16:37:10 PST 2004	
	This Issue # 10203 has been cloned. The new ID # is 10205	
	Mon Dec 27 16:13:25 PST 2004	
	Here is a comment added to this issue when we increased the priority to P 2 Wed Jun 30 13:46:36 PDT 2004	
	Bad designs lead to poor implementations	
	SUB-ISSUE INFORMATION	
	Delete Requested Release Committed Release Release Assigned To Release Status Notes	
	□ 1.1 ▼ 1.1 ▼ George Miler ▼ Opes. ▼	

Cloned Issue Edit screen

Note: The user who clones a given issue becomes the originator of the newly cloned issue (whereas the originator of the first issue may very well be someone else). In addition, the date/time that the cloned issue was created becomes the current date/time for the new issue.

Deleting an Issue

- 1. Click on the **Edit** button next to the issue you want to modify (from a Quicklist Report, Detailed Report, email notification, etc.).
- 2. Click the **Delete** button at the top or bottom of the Edit screen.

Note: The Administrator may have turned off the option to delete issues in your installation.

Workspaces

Workspaces provide a single browser window within which you can run all of ExtraView's functions. Within the browser window, a separate panel is opened for each function. For example, you might open an *add* screen, an *edit* screen, and several reports, all at the same time. Each panel has a title bar that contains buttons to control the functions within the window, as well as buttons to minimize, maximize, and close the panel.

traView Add Issue	XO-EQ
Bugs Test Cases Helpdesk Assets Customer Issues Customers Feature Requests	Knowledge Base
Bug Details	
	* None *
Title	Total
Product Tracker Enter Module * None * Platform * None * Customer	* None * 9
Release Found Originator bsmith Assigned To * None * • Owner	* None *
Details Comments Test Case Related Issues Release Fix Info Source Control Release	e Notes 9
Description	1
Description	Screenshot 26
	•
Spell Check 👩	
Attachments	
Add File Description File Name File Size	
Notification	
Image: Constraint of the self on interest list CC Email Include self on interest list Add users to interest list	4
Include Self on Interest inst Add disers to Interest list	A
	11
Bug Reports	Duplicate 17
Customer Issue Reports Customer Issue Reports Fixed Ti37	
Carlosand Reports	
Edit Key Statuses - For Home Page Dashboard	Closed 63
- Edit Open Issues by Business Area - For Home Page Dashboard	63
Edit Open Issues by Priority - For Home Page Dashboard	
Edit Summary of Statuses - For Home Page Dashboard	
- D Helpdesk Reports	
Edit New / Open Issues - Assigned to Me	
- D Helpdesk Reports	

A typical workspace

If the administrator has given you permission to use workspaces, you may have any number of workspaces, and each may contain different panels. You may save the state of the workspaces, and these will be restored when you reopen them.

Setting Your Start Point in ExtraView

The workspace is provided as an alternative user interface to the traditional user interface. With permission, you may start your ExtraView session in the traditional interface, or within the workspace interface. You may also switch between the interfaces.

Update User Cancel Prin	Page Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)
Basic Information Per	sonal Options Report Options Notification Options Privacy Groups
Text size	Medium -
Language	English(United States)
Time zone	(GMT -8:00) America/Los_Angeles
Date format	Short w/time: 10/10/11 9:24 PM
Custom date mask	?
Time in 24 hour format	Yes 🕟 No
Start page	P Home Page
Default Workspace	P Home Page Query Screen
Chart / PDF output font	Add Issue Screen
Update User Cancel Prin	Page

Setting where you start in ExtraView

Use your personal account options to set the screen where you would like to start your ExtraView session.

Workspace Navigation

A typical workspace navigation menu looks like the following screenshot. As you open new workspace panels, an icon for each will be added to the navigation menu. You may click on any of these icons to bring the panel represented to the top of your workspace.



Workspace navigation

The Home Menu

When you access your Home Menu, you are shown a popup panel that allows the following to take place. Not all the options will be available, if your administrator has not granted you access.

- Access your personal account details by clicking on your name
- A select list that allows you to change your current role
- A select list that allows you to change your current business area and current project
- A drilldown box into which you can enter one or more issue ID's. When you press **Enter**, a detailed view of these issues will be opened. If you are entering multiple issue ID's, then separate them by a semi-colon
- •
- •
- •
- •
- •
- .

LOGO		<u>()</u>
	Account: Bill Smith Administrator	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
	Bugs Search for ID #	5
	Workspace Manager	<
	Tile Open Panels Cascade Open Panels	
	Close / Restore Panels Toggle Workspace Navigation Bar	
	Close Workspace About ExtraView	j j
		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
A Charles and a state	and the second	



Managing Panels

ests	Knowledge Base	13
/ * Nor	ie *	

Managing workspace panels

Workspace Manager

Workspace Ma	anager	X
	w Workspace	
Save Work	space As	
Load, remov	e or update a workspace	
+	3 windows	
•	my latest workspace	
+ 🖸 🛚 🗶	new one	
+ 🖸 🗶	test WS	
کا کا 🖸 🔺	Carl -second WS	
+ 💟 🗶	Demo for Mach	
+ 🖸 🛛 🗶	xaxax (48)	
	xaxax (53)	
		1.

Workspace Manager

Email Notifications

ExtraView provides a number of powerful email notification features. As a general default, ExtraView sends email to:

- The person who Originated an issue
- The person who is *Assigned To* the issue
- The person who is selected to be the Owner of the issue
- Any other person whose name appears on the issue screen in a list field

A number of the email functions are accessible only by those users who have administration privileges. These include enabling/disabling email notification system-wide, disabling notification by User Role, and some of the Interest list functions. For example, only administration users can setup and manage product interest lists and field or metadata specific interest lists. Despite these restrictions, however, regular users also have a number of different options. The email functions that can be controlled by the individual user are detailed below.

Turn Notification On & Off

This allows you to turn email notification on and off for your personal account.

Home Add Query Admin Help Sign Off Search for D# Go	LOG	0				_		Bill Smith	Administrator Bugs	~
	Home	Add	Query	Admin	Help	Sign Off	Search for ID #	60		

Navigation Bar

• From the navigation bar click on the your name and link to the **Change user's details** screen. After entering your password, select the **Notification Options** tab.

A screen similar to the following appears:

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)	Update User	Cancel	Print Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports N	Notification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups			
Receive email notifications ? Receive notification on own updates ? Email format ? Receive notifications at alternative email address ?	<pre> Yes No Yes No HTML Yes No No </pre>			
Alternative email address ?				
Interest Lists	 All Interest Lists ☐ Interest lists I may join ☐ Global Interest Lists ☐ Opt-in Customer = Bank of America ☐ Opt-in Product = Tracker ☐ Opt-in Product = Tracker Enterprise ○ Opt-in Tracker Lite Documentation Issues ④ Business Area : Knowledge Base ☐ Interest Lists I belong to ☐ Global Interest Lists ☐ Opt-out High Priority issues for the Tracker Product ④ Issue Interest Lists 	t		
Escalation Rules	- All Escalation Rules - Escalation rules I may join - Global Escalation Rules - Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that he - Escalation rules I belong to	ave not changed	d in a week	
		Update User	Cancel	Print Page

Change a User's Details screen

- Set the value in Receive email notifications to "No" (If you do not want to receive email notifications from ExtraView)
- Click the Update User button.

Notify On Own Updates

This feature gives you the option to disable automatic email that you generate to yourself on issues that you *Add* or *Edit*. This minimizes the amount of email that you receive.

A screen similar to the following appears:

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled))	Update User	Cancel Print	t Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports N	lotification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups			
Receive email notifications ? Receive notification on own updates ? Email format ? Receive notifications at alternative email address ?	Yes No Yes No HTML M C Yes No			
	All Interest Lists Interest lists I may join Gobal Interest Lists Opt-in Customer = Bank of America Opt-in Product = Tracker Opt-in Product = Tracker Enterprise Opt-in Tracker Lite Documentation Issues Opt-in Tracker Product Opt-in Literest Lists	:t		
Escalation Rules	 ⇒ All Escalation Rules ⇒ Escalation rules I may join ⇒ Global Escalation Rules > Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that he Escalation rules I belong to 	ave not changed	10	t Page

Change a User's Details screen

- Set the value in Notify of own updates to "No" (If you do not want to receive email).
- Click the Update User button.

Select Email Format

Choose to display incoming email in one of three formats: HTML, Plain Text (full) and Plain Text (brief). Plain Text (full) displays the entire email, while Plain Text (brief) shows just a few lines, so that the issue may be recognized. Plain Text (very brief) shows just the fields that changed when the issue was updated.

From the navigation bar, click on your name to access your personal options, enter your password and choose the **Notification Options** option.

A screen similar to the following will appear:

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled)	Update User Cancel Print	t Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports N	Notification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups	
Receive email notifications ? Receive notification on own updates ? Email format ? Receive notifications at alternative email address ?	Ves C No	
Alternative email address ?		
	-All Interest Lists - Interest lists I may join - Global Interest Lists - Opt-in Customer = Bank of America - Opt-in Product = Tracker - Opt-in Product = Tracker Enterprise Opt-in Tracker Lite Documentation Issues - Business Area : Knowledge Base Interest lists I belong to Global Interest Lists Opt-out High Priority issues for the Tracker Product Issue Interest Lists	
Escalation Rules	All Escalation Rules Escalation rules I may join Global Escalation Rules Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that have not changed in a week Escalation rules I belong to	
	Update User Cancel Print	t Page

Change a User's Details screen

The default email format is HTML. If you would like to see your email in another format, select the desired format from the Email format list.

Click the **Update User** button.

Below are examples of the different email formats that can be received:

carl@sesame.com	port [support@extraview.com]		Sent: Wed 2/15/2006 9:08 PM					
-								
bject: Fix Verified [ExtraView-36656]-[P 2]-QA_V4.3.6.2_B30_SQL_IE_Cnk-Unable to add new user.								
Edit	Issue #	Created	Last Modified					
	36656	2/15/06	2/15/06					
rea	Status	Days Open	Changed by					
efects	Fix Verified	1	Chinnam_Naidu Kimmidi					
ategory	Cust. Sup. Issue ID #	Customer						
roduct Bug		Catalytic Software						
itle		Saraijiio Ookwale						
	QL_IE_Cnk-Unable to add r	new user.						
roduct	Module	Originator	Assigned To					
xtraView	Administration	Chinnam_Naidu Kimmidi	Carl Koppel					
ound in Release	Severity	Browser	Priority					
.3.6.2	Major	All Platforms	P 2					
ound In uild #	Database	os	Duplicate Bug ID					
	30 All							
equested Release	Committed Release	Branch Status	Fixed-in build #					
.3.6.2	4.3.6.2	Fixed	30					
escription								
est data:								
RL: <u>http://qa.extravie</u> Iser Id: qa	ew.net/m1-a-ms/Extra∀iew							
oor ia. gu								
bserved defect:			In the odd and we have					
		popup message saying "Unab eded the number of available us						
ying to add new user								
			and a difference of a second					
		yed there are currently 12 activ	/ated licensed users					
and this installation is licensed for 1 users.								
For screen shots please view attachment.								
•								
omments	2/15/06 Chinnam_Naidu Kimmidi							
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N		Tested on Version 4.3.6.2 Build #30 on site http://qa.extraview.net/m1-a-ms/ExtraView						
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3	8.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u>	ллуа.ехпачем.пертптатполш	It is fixed and working fine. Hence changing the status to Fix Verified.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N. ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working lence changing the s	8.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix ∀erified.							
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working lence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro).6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix Verified. okusumo							
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro have added 20 users	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix Verified. okusumo 5. I will make sure this won'	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro have added 20 users /15/06 Carl Koppel	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix Verified. okusumo ∴ I will make sure this won'	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam_N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondro have added 20 users /15/06 Carl Koppel	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix ∨erified. okusumo . I will make sure this won ^d increase the number of use	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					
omments /15/06 Chinnam N ested on Version 4.3 is fixed and working ence changing the s /15/06 Ellin Tjondr have added 20 users /15/06 Carl Koppel Ilin, can you please	0.6.2 Build #30 on site <u>http</u> fine. tatus to Fix ∨erified. okusumo . I will make sure this won ^d increase the number of use	t happen again on the next bui	ld for catalytic.					

HTML Email within Microsoft Outlook

```
Subject: Open [#19419]: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Date: Wed, 2 May 2001 13:57:53 -0700 (PDT)
      From: "ExtraView" <extraview-user@customer.com>
        To: <support@sesame.com>
ExtraView Notification for Bug # 19419
*Synopsis: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Link: http://www.extraview.net/extraviewsql/SE_Signon.FrameSet?p_case_id=19419
*Product: Dev Tools
*Originator: rlloyd
*Owner: rlloyd
*Changed By: dwong
*Priority: 1
Severity:
*View: Private
*Last Modified: 02-MAY-2001 13:57
*Category: Software
 Alt ID:
 Created: 02-MAY-01
*Module: ExtraView
 Component:
*Platform: all
 0S :
 Clarify ID:
 Test Case ID:
 Test Case Location:
 Problem Reproducible in SQA:
*Version Open: 3.1.2.1
*Status: Open
 Version Closed:
 Disposition:
*Description:
If you select Product=EV, Category=Software, you will see two modules called
"EV". Go into Admin...Modules and one is Hardware, one is Software.
 Comments:
ExtraView - Copyright Sesame Technology 1999, 2000. All rights reserved.
```

Plain Text (Full)

```
Subject: Open [#19419]: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Date: Wed, 2 May 2001 13:57:53 -0700 (PDT)
      From: "ExtraView" <extraview-user@customer.com>
        To: <support@sesame.com>
ExtraView Notification for Bug # 19419
*Synopsis: Category doesn't seem tied to Product anymore
Link: http://www.extraview.net/extraviewsql/SE_Signon.FrameSet?p_case_id=19419
*Product: Dev Tools
*Originator: rlloyd
*Owner: rlloyd
*Changed By: dwong
*Priority: 1
Severity
*View: Private
*Last Modified: 02-MAY-2001 13:57
*Category: Software
 Alt ID:
 Created: 02-MAY-01
*Module: ExtraView
 Component:
*Platform: all
 0S:
 Clarify ID:
 Test Case ID:
 Test Case Location:
 Problem Reproducible in SQA:
*Version Open: 3.1.2.1
*Status: Open
 Version Closed:
 Disposition:
*Description:
If you select Product=EV, Category=Software, you will see two modules called
"EV". Go into Admin...Modules and one is Hardware, one is Software.
 Comments:
ExtraView - Copyright Sesame Technology 1999, 2000. All rights reserved.
```

Plain Text (Brief)

Email Options

It is often useful to have ExtraView notify you at a different email address as an alternative, or as addition to your principal email address. Your principal email address is managed through the tab named **Personal Details**. To set up an alternative email address, such as a pager, use the **Notification Options** tab on the screen. You can both set an alternative email address as shown, and you can turn it on and off as needed.

Change user's details: BSMITH (Enabled	Ŋ.	Update User	Cancel Print Page
Personal Details Personal Options Reports	Notification Options User Roles/Security Privacy Groups		
Receive email notifications ? Receive notification on own updates ? Email format ? Receive notifications at alternative email address ?	Image: West of the second seco		
Alternative email address [2]			
	All Interest Lists Interest lists I may join Global Interest Lists Opt-in Customer = Bank of America Opt-in Product = Tracker Opt-in Product = Tracker Enterprise Opt-in Tracker Lite Documentation Issues Opt-in therest Lists Opt-out High Priority issues for the Tracker Product Opt-issue Interest Lists	ict	
Escalation Rules	All Escalation Rules Escalation rules I may join Gobal Escalation Rules Opt-in Open Issues on the Tracker product that Escalation rules I belong to	have not changed	l in a week
		Update User	Cancel Print Page

Change a User's Details screen

Disable Automatic Email Generation

Each time you add or edit a issue, you have the opportunity to halt all email generation by un-checking the Generate Email checkbox at the bottom of the Add and Edit screens.

Notification Generate Email	CC Email		
Inc. New Sectorer users in	notification Mailing List 2 George Miller ; Me	ary Brown	₹
Update	Delete Clone Add to Interest List	Manage Relationship Groups Email History Close Print	Page
" have been been and	and the second	And the second	A recommendation of the

Edit Issue screen

CC Mail

Each time you add or edit a issue, you have the opportunity to send a one-time, cc mail to any named users in the system or to any other person. To send cc mail, either click the people icon located beside the **CC Email** field, and select the named users you would like to receive the notification, or enter an email address in the **CC Email** field.

Notification Generate Email	CC Email	<u>2</u>	Ż
Include Customer users in notifi	cation List 🖉 <u>George Miller ; Mary Brown</u>		-7
Update	ete Clone Add to Interest List Manage Relationship	Groups Email History Close Print Page	
The second secon	and the second secon		l

Edit Issue screen

If you are entering multiple email addresses, you can use a space character, a semi-colon character or a

comma between the email addresses.

Note: The Generate Email checkbox must be selected in order to send CC email.

Email Interest Lists

Interest lists can be based upon issues, or upon the value of fields within issues. Here are some examples of interest lists –

- Assuming a user has permission, they may place themselves on the interest list for an issue, thereby assuring that they will receive notification of all changes to the issue, no matter who makes the change
- An interest list may be defined which is based upon the value of one or more values within the issues. For example, the Product Manager may place himself upon an interest list so they will receive notification on any issue that has their product selected; another example may be that an Account Manager may want to see all the issues regarding their customer; another example may be that the General Manager may want to see all high severity issues from a number of customers.

Email notifications are automatically generated to the owner of the issue and the assigned person of the new issue entered. If you are changing the state or other information related to an issue, then email is sent to the owner, the originator and the person assigned to the issue. If any of these values are the same, only one email will be generated per person. In addition, users can subscribe to an interest list for any issue.

Issue Interest Lists

Two mechanisms exist for manipulating issue-based interest lists. Assuming the administrator has granted you permission, you will see a checkbox when adding or updating an issue, within the Notification section of the screen. To place yourself on the interest list for the issue, simply check the box. To remove yourself, uncheck the box.

Γ	Notification Generate Email	CC Email	<u>al</u>	
	Include self on interest list	George Miler	Mary Brown	
	Include Customer users in	notification		•
l	and and a pression of the second	Update Delete	Clone Email History Close Print Page	- martin al

Issue-based interest lists

You may also remove yourself from your personal issue-based interest lists from your **Account**: menu bar option by choosing the **Notification Options** entry. From there, you can opt-in or opt-out of any issue-based or other interest list.

Notify on own updates 2	HTML	User Roles/Security	Privacy Groups		
Notify on own updates 🙎	Yes C No All Interest Lists Global Interest Lists				
	Global Interest Lists Gobal Interest Lists Opt-out Issue 10231 Opt-out Issue 10455 Opt-out Issue 10459 Opt-out Issue 10460 Opt-out Issue 10460 Opt-out Issue 10461	←			
Escalation Rules	All Escalation Rules Bugs Customer Issues Optout Escalate Open, P 1 issue Opt-in Issues marked Fixed mus			hours	ti-

Opt-in and Opt-out from interest lists

Field-based Interest Lists

Field-based interest lists provide the purpose of notifying you when a value, or combination of values, on any issue being updated, have specific values. For example, interest lists could be established to notify users upon the following circumstances:

- When the **Priority** of the issue is *P* 1
- When the Product is Tracker and the Customer is ABC Corp
- When the Status is Fixed and the Module is Database

The administrator will have established interest lists as appropriate for you installation, and there may be some interest lists which are fixed and to which you cannot alter your subscription. However, there may be some interest lists to which you can either opt-in or opt-out, at your own discretion. When you look at your interest list, you can click on the **Opt-in** or **Opt-out** button by each interest list entry, to achieve this.

Custom Email

The custom email feature allows the ExtraView user to send email notifications (using templates or a custom email that you compose) to a list of email addresses generated by means of filters.

For example, an organization might decide to have internal users (who create customer issues in ExtraView) always enter the customer's email address in an email text field that can be made to appear on the Add Issue screen layout.

If someone in customer support or marketing then wanted to send batch mail to all customers associated with a certain set of issues, the ExtraView user can drill down to a given issue's edit screen, and then click the **Email** button to activate the feature, select filters to generate the email list, select a template,

or write a custom mail, and then send the message.

To Create Custom Email

Click the **Email** button from an appropriate issue's Edit screen.



Issue Edit screen

The following screen appears:

Custom Email		Send email	Cancel	Print Page		
Select template or compose email to be sent						
	a new email by entering text directly. User's email addresses that are within the issue can be selected from the mailing list. You can I will be added back into the issue as an attachment.	n directly enter a	additional er	nail		
ID # 1	0517 - Any new item added to the database can be searched before it is in the approved state					
Enter email addresses, one per line						
Select additional email addresses by clicking on names in the list	George Miller Mary Brown					
Enter CC Email addresses						
Enter email subject line						
Select saved email template for the email body (optional)	* Blank *					
Enter or edit text in the email body	Arial 🔽 1 (8 pt) 💌 B I 및 副 副 語 語 詳 語 化 化	4 i				
		Send email	Cancel	Print Page		

Custom Email screen

- 1. You can either enter the text to send into the text area of the screen, or you can choose an email template from the pick list, and the template text will populate directly into the email body. Note that the email body allows you to enter and edit the text as HTML, using the toolbar above the field. For full details on how to use the editor, see Appendix B of this guide
- 2. To create custom mail that you enter directly, type the desired content into the email body field. When you select a template, there is a warning if you already have text in the email body, ensuring you only overwrite the body deliberately. You may use \$\$ on either side of a database field name (e.g., **\$\$CATEGORY\$\$**) and the value selected in the original issue will populate the email text when it is sent. For a full list of field names that you can use, ask your system administrator for a list
- 3. You may include image fields and document fields as part of a custom email. When you place the field name of either of these field types into a custom email (e.g. **\$\$MY_DOC_FIELD\$\$**, then the name of the document or image file is placed into the email body in place of the token, and the

image or document is added as an attachment to the outgoing email notification.

Note: The database names selected for use within the email tags must be fields that appear on the Edit screen layout, or else they won't return any data.

Note: Once your email has been sent, it is appended to the issue as an attachment.

Querying

The Query screen allows you to quickly create and ad-hoc report and present the results on a Quicklist or a Detailed Report.

There are two types of filtering, using the Standard Query Filters or the Advanced Query Filters.

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query
Query Options		
Quicklist Report	Condensed Query Filters	Standard Query Screen
C Detailed Report	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen
Output Options		
Output to Browser	20 rows per page	
Query Filters		* Saved Filter List * 🗨 Save / Update Filters ?
Business * Any *	Status * Any *	Days Since Last Updated
Keywords	SCM Job	Days Since Created
Search Attachments?		Created
Product * Any *	Priority * Any * 🔽 Category * Any *	Originator * Any *
Module * Any *	Requested * Any * Customer * Any * Release	Assigned To
Run Report Clear All Print Page		

Standard Filters on Query Screen

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query		
Query Options				
Quicklist Report	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen		
C Detailed Report	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen		
Output Options				
Output to Browser	20 rows per page			
Query Filters		* Saved Filter List * 🗨 Save / Update Filters ?		
Select Field		Operator Value		
+ = Area(AREA)		▼ equals ▼ * Any *		
and Category(CATEGO	RY)	equals 💌 * Any *		
Run Report Clear All Print Page				

Advanced Filters on Query Screen

You can also select options to allow you to use either <u>Condensed Query Filters or Expanded Query Filters</u> as well as <u>saving your current filters</u> for reuse at a future time.

Query Filters

Selecting query filters will impose restrictions upon the report being produced and return a set of results that matches the filters you set. For example, if you select the **Status** *Open*, then only open issues will be displayed. Filters can be combined together, for example to show *Open* issues for the product named *XXX* that have been updated in the last 7 days.

Query Filters		2	Save / Update Filters	* Saved Filter List *
Business * Any * St Area Keywords Search Attachments?	atus * Any *	Days Since Last Updated Days Since Created		4
	ority * Any * 😧 Category * Any * sted * Any * 💽 Customer * Any * sse	Originator * A Assigned * A		and the second second
Save/Update/Delete Filter	s	Cancel	Delete Save	
To create a new set of saved filters, en filters, choose the filter set from the list set from the list and press the Delete t	and press the Save button. To d			
Replace existing fil Create new fil				

Dialog for saving filters

You may save any set of filters that you have defined, without making them part of a report. To achieve this, create the filters in either the Standard or Advanced mode as described below, then press the **Save / Update Filters** button. Within the popup window, you can either save the filters using a new name, replace an existing set of filters, or you can delete an existing filter set. The advantage is that you can quickly save and restore filter sets, using the Quicklist to display the results set.

The query filters change significantly, according to whether you are in Standard Query or Expanded Query mode.

Standard Query Mode

This allows you to choose the values for fields, upon which records are selected for the report. There is a set of filters available directly on the Query / Report screen, as well as from the screens where you prepare or edit reports that you save for future use.

Typically, the Query / Report screen will show the most common filters you use, while the remaining screens show a more complete set of filters to which you have access. The fields available for your use are set up by your administrator.

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query
Query Options		
Quicklist Report	Condensed Query Filters	Standard Query Screen
C Detailed Report	C Expanded Query Filters	C Advanced Query Screen
Output Options		
Output to Browser	20 rows per page 💌	
Query Filters		* Saved Filter List * 💽 Save / Update Filters ?
Business * Any *	Status * Any * 🗨	Days Since Last Updated
Keywords Search Attachments?	SCM Job	Days Since Created
Product * Any *	Priority * Any * Category * Any *	Originator * Any *
Module * Any *	▼ Requested * Any * ▼ Customer * Any * Release	Assigned To
Run Report Clear All Print Page		

Standard query filters

If a query filter you select is the parent in a relationship, for example, the *Module* field may be dependent on the *Product* field, then the screen will refresh, and the child field will be populated with the valid entries for the parent you selected.

If your administrator has enabled the feature that allows you to search for inactive users, an additional prompt appears on the screen alongside the Query Filters heading. This is a checkbox with the label **Show Inactive Users**. When you check this, all the selection lists of users, will be refreshed, and will show inactive as well as active users, allowing you to perform searches for users who were at one time, but are not currently, licensed users of ExtraView. Note that this feature only works in Standard Query mode, and is not operable in Advanced Query mode.

Advanced Query Mode

If your administrator has given you access to advanced query mode, you first will select an individual *field* as the first filter to use in selecting individual records for the report. Then you select an *operator* such as "equals" or "greater than", and then you select the *value*. For example, a filter may be:

Status not equal to Closed

You may add as many filters as you like, with each one beginning with a conjunction such as "and" or "or". Advanced filters take a little longer to set up than standard mode filters, but they allow much more flexibility to create a complex set of query filters.

Run Report Clear All Print Page		ExtraView Query			
Query Options					
Quicklist Report	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen			
C Detailed Report	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen			
Output Options					
Output to Browser	20 rows per page				
Query Filters		* Saved Filter List * Save / Update Filters ?			
Select Field		Operator Value			
= Area(AREA)		equals * Any *			
★ = and ▼ Category(CATEGORY) ▼ equals ▼ * Any *					
Run Report Clear All Print Page					

Advanced filter selection

To add a new filter, use the \blacksquare button. Note that you can add filters following any existing filter. If you want to delete an individual filter from a query, use the \blacksquare button. This will eliminate the filter.

In advanced mode, you can set the same filter field multiple times and use the "**or**" value. For example, you may set two filters as follows:

Priority equals P1 or Priority equals P2

Alternatively, you can use the Expanded search mode described below, and select multiple values from the Priority list.

Advanced Query Filter Operators

The operators that appear in the drop down list are sensitive to the display type of the field you select. This allows you to select operators that only make sense and are eligible for each field display type. This table shows how this operates:

Field display type	Operator values in Condensed Filter Mode	Operator values in Expanded Filter Mode
Currency, Decimal, Number	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Empty Not empty	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Empty Not empty
Checkbox, List, Pop-up, Tab, User	Equals Not equal	Equals In Not equal Not In
Date, Day	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal	Equals Greater than Less than Not equal

	Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Between Empty Not empty	Less than or equal to Greater than or equal to Between Empty Not empty
Keyword	Contains	Contains
Text Field	Equals Contains Not Equal Empty Not Empty	Equals Contains Not Equal Empty Not Empty

The operator values are largely self-explanatory, but a word of explanation is needed about the Empty and Not Empty values. When a numeric field (currency, decimal or number display types) is stored in ExtraView, and you do not enter a value, zero is not the value stored. A null, or empty value is stored and these are treated differently. Therefore searching for a value of empty will retrieve a different set of results that searching for a value of zero.

Also, note that for Checkbox, List, Pop-up, Tab and User fields when in Expanded Query mode, there are two additional operators, In and Not In. These allow you to define a list of values to search for that must be present or must not be present.

If you want to search for both empty and zero values, you may combine two filter conditions together, as exemplified by the following:

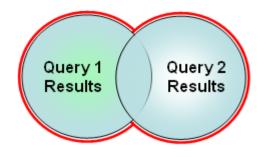
Amount Equals 0 or Amount is Empty

Advanced Query Filter Conjunctions

The following conjunctions can be used between the different filters of a report:

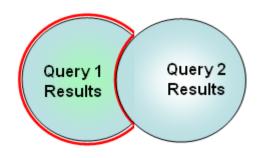
Conjunction Meaning

- and This filter will ensure that both filter conditions on each side of the **and** are true, before including the results
- or This filter will include results from the search, if either of the conditions on each side of the **or** is true
- union This will take the results of all the filters together preceding the conjunction **union**, together with the results of the filters in the query following the conjunction, and merge the results of both queries. For example, if you **union** two queries together, then you will see the results of both queries being returned on the report. The area within the red outline shows the results returned by two queries using the **union** conjunction.



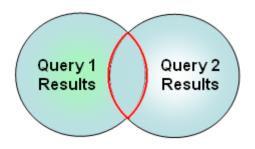
minus

This will take the results of the query filter(s) before the conjunction **minus**, and remove all results in common with the results of the query filter(s) following the conjunction. For example, if the query before the **minus** returns 100 rows, and the query following the minus returns 60 rows, 30 of which are to be found in the first part of the query, you will see 70 rows on the report that is generated. The area within the red outline shows the results returned by two queries using the **minus** conjunction.



intersect

This will take the results of the query filter(s) before the conjunction **intersect**, and only display the results that are in common with the results of the query filter(s) following the conjunction. For example, if the first part of your query before the **intersect** returns 100 rows, and the second part of the query after the **intersect** returns another 100 rows, and 30 of the results are in both parts of the query, you will see these 30 rows returned on the report. The area within the red outline shows the results returned by two queries using the i**intersect** conjunction.



If your ExtraView installation is running on a Microsoft SQL Server database prior to the 2005 version, only the '**and**' and '**or**' conjunctions are operable. Check with your administrator if you are not certain which database is used by your company.

If you have more than one **union**, **minus** or **intersect** conjunction in a query, then the filters up to the first one that contains the conjunction are grouped together.

The order in which you choose filters is significant if you choose to use the "**or**" conjunction in your query. The rules for parsing the queries are as follows, with the parentheses showing the precedence.

Order of conjunctions	Significance
One " or " as the last filter	The condition in the filter with the " or " is used over the whole query. For example:
	Product equals XYZ

and Priority equals P 1 and Status equals Open or Severity equals Severe

This query is parsed as follows:(Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 and Status equals Open)(or Severity equals Severe)One "or" that is not the last filterThe "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operator. For example:Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal SevereThis query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2) and Severity not equal Severe)There are multiple "and" and "or" filtersOnce again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example:Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)Once again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example:There are multiple "and" and "or" filtersOnce again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example:There are multiple "and" and "or" filtersOnce again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example:There are multiple "and" and "or Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2) and Severity not equal Severe) (or Severity not equal Severe) <th></th>	
and Priority equals P 1 and Status equals Open) (or Severity equals Severe) One "or" that is not the last filter The "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operator. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe) There are multiple "and" and "or" filters Once again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe) There are multiple "and" and "or" filters Once again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe)	This query is parsed as follows:
One "or" that is not the last filterThe "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operator. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2) and Severity not equal Severe)There are multiple "and" and "or" filtersOnce again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 ond Severe p)There are multiple "and" and "or" filtersOnce again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Major This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe)	and Priority equals P 1
filter example: ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	(or Severity equals Severe)
and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe) There are multiple "and" and "or" filters Once again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Major This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)	· · · ·
 (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe) There are multiple "and" and "operators. For example: Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Major This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Major 	and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2
and Priority equals P 1)(or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)There are multiple "and" and "or" filtersOnce again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example:Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal MajorThis query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)	This query is parsed as follows:
and Severity not equal Severe)There are multiple "and" and "or" filtersOnce again, the "and" operators take precedence over the "or" operators. For example:Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal MajorThis query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)	
"or" filtersoperators. For example:Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal MajorThis query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)	
and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe or Severity not equal Major This query is parsed as follows: (Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)	
(Product equals XYZ and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)	and Priority equals P 1 or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe
and Priority equals P 1) (or Priority equals P 2 and Severity not equal Severe)	This query is parsed as follows:
and Severity not equal Severe)	
(or Severity not equal Major)	
	(or Severity not equal Major)

Note: You can toggle between standard search mode filters and advanced search mode filters at any time, but the filters currently on the screen are reset. Filters are not lost when you change between condensed and expanded filters.

Allowed Values and Advanced Queries

Allowed values do not operate within filters selected for advanced queries. You will see all the parent and all the child values in the filter lists for these queries.

Searching for Inactive Values

Within Advanced Search lists, an entry * **Show disabled values** * will appear in any list that contains values that have been disabled by the administrator. For example, you may wish to search for issues where the *originator* of the issue has left your company and their account has been disabled. If the field contains any values that are disabled, then you can select * **Show disabled values** * and the screen will refresh, showing all the disabled values. You can revert to only displaying enabled values with the prompt * **Do not show disabled values** * that will now be in the list.

Searching for Multiple Issue Numbers (ID's)

On the Search/Report screen, you can type multiple issue ID's into the Issue ID field. Separate these by a semicolon ';'.

Searching for Null or No Values

There are occasions when it is useful to be able to search for a null value, or the absence of a value. For example, you may want a report where the filter is to be "show me all the records that have an empty customer field". If the field is a list field, you can select the entry * **None** *. If the field is a text field, however, you can enter the character string **{null}**, to signify that you are looking for a null.

Searching with User Name Fields

User fields have two options related to their ability to search, using the selected value or values as filters. First, there is an entry within the search list, * **Current User** *. When this entry is selected, the name of the user currently signed in is used as the filter value. If your administrator has enabled the option, there may also be an entry in the list, * **Include Inactive Users** *. By default, each list of users only includes activated users. When you select this option, the screen refreshes and the user list will include both active and inactive user names.

If your installation uses pop-up selection for users, a checkbox will allow any search you make, to include inactive user names.

Quicklist Reports

Quicklists are reports where the format (i.e. the fields that are displayed) is prepared by your administrator. Typically this report is designed to show you the most important and most frequently accessed fields. Selecting **Run Quicklist Report** and pressing the **Go** button will generate a report using the filters selected on the screen in the Query Filter section. The resultant report can be sorted by any of the fields displayed, with a single mouse click.

Quicklists are ideal for selecting a group of records for further examination. For example, a manager might want to create a Quicklist of newly submitted issues, and then view or edit each in turn, in order to assign them to the appropriate person. Additionally, a manager could create a Quicklist of all the issues with an Open status, in order to see the average number of days in status for purposes of assessing efficiency or resource allocation.

Refresh	Turn Or	Record Selector	Group Issues	Update Issues	Return	Export Results	Print Page	ExtraView	v Quicklist Report
ecords 1	to 7 of 7								
tatus = (Open AN	ID Assigned To	= Bill Smith						
repared I	by Bill S	mith on 5/13/11	1 2:30 PM						
		ID # 🔻	Area =	Title =					Days Open 🗉
		Priority =	Customer =	Status =		Product =		Module =	Assigned To =
View	Edit	10557	Bugs	There is a defe	ect in the	admin module w	hen a user m	akes an error	755
Hist	QEdit	P 3	Corona	Open		Tracker		Database	Bill Smith
View	Edit	10552	Bugs	The box label	may be o	ff center			1002
Hist	QEdit	P 3	Chrysler	Open		Tracker		Database	Bill Smith
View	Edit	10526	Helpdesk	Authorization	to provide	a new telephone	extension fo	r new employee - Frank Be	II 1484
Hist	QEdit	P 3		Open		Tracker			Bill Smith
View	Edit	10353	Customer Issues	Need to know	how excl	usive or's are pro	cessed interr	ally	2102
Hist	QEdit	P 3	Citibank	Open		Tracker		Processor	Bill Smith
View	Edit	10293	Customer Issues	Customer repo	orts a mis	sing item in the i	most recent d	lelivery	2223
Hist	QEdit	P 3	Citibank	Open		Tracker			Bill Smith
View	Edit	10285	Customer Issues	Customer call	ed to say	he did not receiv	e the spare p	art sent on 4/3/05	2225
Hist	QEdit	P 3	Citibank	Open		Tracker Enterpris	e		Bill Smith
View	Edit	10226	Bugs	Provision of TN	ICP prob	lem			2296
Hist	QEdit	P 1	Corona	Open		Tracker			Bill Smith
Count: 7	records	;							
ecords 1	to 7 of 7								
Refresh	Turn Or	Record Selector	Group Issues	Update Issues	Return	Export Results	Print Page		

Quicklist Report

Quicklist reports may be sorted on any field in the title, by clicking on the title. When you first click on a field, the report is resorted, using the field you selected in an ascending order. Clicking on the title a second time will resort the report again, this time using the field in a descending order.

If you sort on one field, then choose a different field to sort the report on, the first field is still used in the sort order, but secondary to the field you just clicked on.

If your administrator has enabled the option, a button named **Turn On Record Selector** will be on the menu bar of the Quicklist report. The function of this button is to allow you to see a selector by each record on your Quicklist report. When you use the selector to choose records from the Quicklist report, you can then perform one of the following mass operations on the selected records:

- Produce a Detailed Report with the selected records
- Group the selected issues into a new relationship group
- Perform a Mass Update of the selected records
- Export the results to local file on your computer, in a variety of formats

View other areas of this guide for information on each of these features.

Turning on the record selector alters the Quicklist report by displaying a checkbox by each record, as shown on the following screenshot. Click on the checkbox to select each record. You can turn off the record selector with the button **Turn Off Record Selector** on the menu bar. To execute one of the mass operations, simply click on the appropriate button on the menu bar. You may also select all the records on the page by checking the box by the prompt **Click here to check or uncheck all the records on the page**.

us = Open and Bus bared k Bill Smith o	siness Area = n July 22, 200						
	11 000 y 22, 200	6					
A CONTRACTOR OF							
Click here to chec	k or uncheck	all the records on this	page				
ŝ	▼ID #	Business Area	# Title				Days Open
	Priority	Customer	= Status	Product	# Modu		Assigned To
View Edit	10477	Bugs	Nextwave issue being adde	d to ExtraView		2	2
1	P 2	Cisco	Open	Tracker	Database	e F	Bill Smith
View Edit 1	10475	Bugs	Here is a sample issue show	ving P4 integration		ę	5
i	P 2	Citibank	Open	Tracker	Database	e E	Bill Smith
View Edit 1	10468	Bugs	Here is a sample bug being a	entered for Jeff		ŧ	8
ſ	P 2	Coca-Cola	Open	Tracker	Database		Jimmy Duncan
View Edit 1	10454	Bugs	Test			1	138
1	P 2	Chrysler	Open	Tracker Enterprise	API		George Miller
View Edit 1	10452	Bugs	The pins on the CGB logic ch	hip are 0.5 mm too long		3	240
1	P 4		Open	Tracker	Processo	ar F	Bill Smith
View Edit	10318	Bugs	This is a test				453
1	P 3	NEC	Open	Tracker	Database	. 1	Bill Smith
View Edit	10272	Bugs	This will be mapped to EV			-	489
1	P 1		Open	Tracker		1	Chris Robinson
View Edit 1	10271	Bugs	When you enter a job in P4,	make certain that you see it i	mmediately in EV	4	489
1	P 2		Open	Tracker		ĩ	Mary Dickens
View Edit 1	10269	Bugs	New entry point to be create	ed		4	489
	P 2	Chrysler	Open	Tracker	GUI	,	Mary Brown
View Edit 1	10254	Bugs	Problem with the GUI widget	t.			512
	P1		Open	Tracker			George Miller
	10231	Bugs		e "Support" button is broken.	Repair needed as soon		540
, <u> </u>	P 3		Open	Tracker	GUI	r	Bill Smith
View Edit 1	10226	Bugs	Provision of TNCP problem				541
	P1		Open	Tracker			
View Edit		Bugs		plicate messages after addin	g a new record	1	572
	93		Open	Tracker Enterprise	GUI		Mary Dickens
	10203	Bugs	When the user presses the	Go button on the Confirm scr			902
			respond before you see the	next page			
	P 2		Open	Tracker Enterprise	Processo	K S	Susan Green

Quicklist record selector

Exporting Results

Clicking the **Export Results** button pops up a selection lists as shown in this screenshot:

Refresh Turn Or	n Record Selector	Group Issues	Update Issues	Return Export Re	esults Print Page		ExtraView (Quicklist Report
Records 1 to 7 of 7				P	licrosoft Excel (Plai	n output)		
Status = Open AN	ID Assigned To	a = Bill Smith		P	licrosoft Word			
Prepared by Bill S	0				licrosoft Excel (For	matted output)		
			and the second s	1	Adobe PDF			
				т	fext			
	ID # 🔻	Area 🗉	Title =)ays Open 😐 👘
	Priority =	Customer =	Status =	Product		Module	A	ssigned To 🗉
View Edit	10557	Buos	There is a defe	ect in the admin mo	dule when a user a	akes an error	7	55

Simply click on the output format you would like to save the results within, and a local file will be created on your computer.

Quickedit

Many Quicklist reports will have a Quickedit button. This allows you to update any of the fields on the report, without entering the *Edit* screen. You may enter Quickedit for as many items as you like.

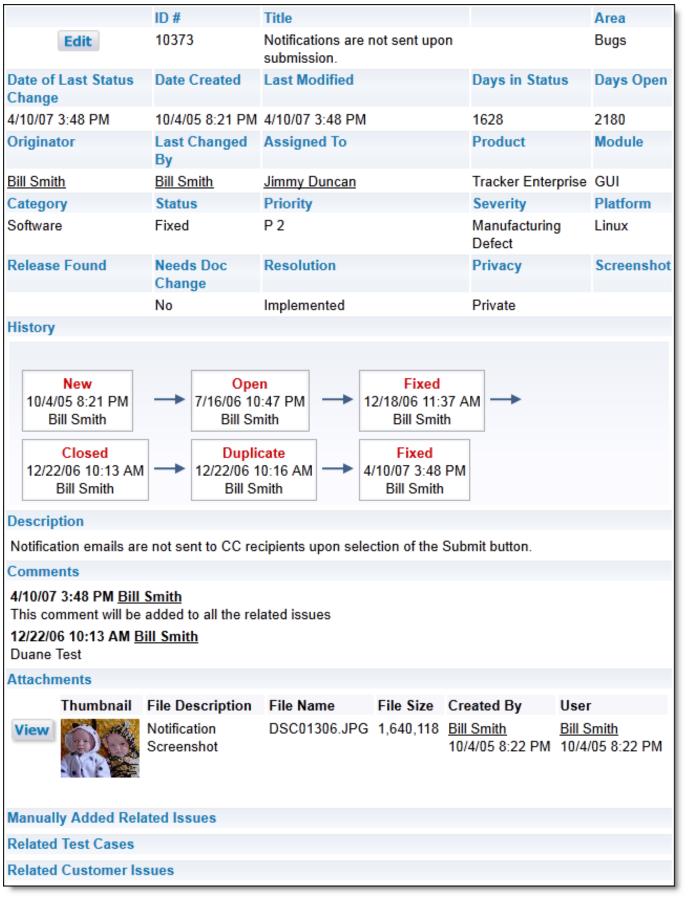
		ID # 🔻	Area 🗉	Title =			Days Open 🗉
		Priority =	Customer =	Status =	Product =	Module =	Assigned To 🗉
View	Edit	10540	Test Cases	This is a test case for the len	gth of the screen		553
Hist	Qedit			Not Yet Tested	Tracker	CLI	
		ID #	Area	Title			Days Open
		10539	Bugs	This is a fault with the Proce	essor module		559
	Update	Priority	Customer	Status	Product	Module	Assigned To
Hist	Cancel	P3 💙	Corona 💌	Not Yet Tested	Tracker Enterprise	Processor 🗸	Bill Smith
View	Edit	10538	Test Cases	Test #1 for the CLI			559
Hist	Qedit			Tested - Failed	Tracker	CLI	
View	Edit	10537	Test Cases	Check the database connect	ion works correctly		1443
Hist	Qedit			Tested - Failed	Tracker	CLI	
View	Edit	10536	Test Cases 🔺	Check how many commands	are in the stack	and the second second	1447

Quickedit mode

When you press the **Update** button within a Quickedit session, all rules and validations are performed, exactly as if you were in the *Edit* screen. Therefore, if a field becomes required as part of your update, and the field is not on the Quicklist layout, then a window pops open and asks you to enter a value for the missing field.

Detailed Reports

Detailed Reports produce more details than the Quicklist, and are configured by your administrator. Typically, this report will give you access to view most fields within a issue. Selecting **Run Detailed Report** and pressing the **Go** button will generate a report using the filters selected on the screen in the Query Filter section. Like Quicklist Reports, Detailed Reports typically also give you the ability to click into edit mode to edit the issue, assuming you have permission. They may also have other buttons to access issue history, or to delete the issue.



Sample Detailed Report

Other options on the menubar of the Detailed Report are identical to those of the Quicklist Report. Click <u>here</u> for details of these options.

Output & Query Options

Report Destination

This select box allows you to control the destination of the report. The choices are:

- Output to saved format this outputs the report to the format saved with the report. Note that for Quicklist and Detailed reports, this is always Browser output
- Output to Browser
- Output to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet (plain output)
- Output to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet (formatted output)
- Output to Microsoft Word document
- Output to Adobe PDF document
- Output to text file

Note that some reports (such as charts) can only be output to the browser window or to a PDF document. Calendar reports and planning reports can only be output to the browser window.

Note that when you output reports to Microsoft Excel, there is an option to output the plain, raw data with no formatting or to output the data with formatting. The formatted output will only work with the 2003 version of Microsoft Excel or later. There is no support for formatted output with earlier versions. When you are outputting the plain data, no totals or statistics are generated. This allows you to create your own totals and formulae, as you need, within Excel. If your data in ExtraView contains double-byte characters (this normally means Asian languages) then you should set your Microsoft Office character set to **windows-1250** within your personal options.

Also note that you cannot output some field display types to Excel, as there is no mechanism within Excel that would allow you to view these fields. For example, you cannot output attachments, HTML Area fields, document fields, and image fields to Excel.

Records per Page

You can choose to output a different number of records for the report on each page. These numbers have been defined by the system administrator, but by default are *20, 100, 500* and *unlimited*. If you are outputting the results to a browser, then you are able to page back and forward between pages of the report. If you are outputting to any other device, the report will display the number of records selected in this field. Note that ExtraView remembers the last entry in this field and will use the value for successive reports until you change it once again, except for an unlimited numbers of records. ExtraView does not remember this selection. Also, please note that your Administrator may have disabled the option to retrieve an unlimited number of records.

Note that the control of Records per Page only applies to reports directed to the browser, not to reports sent to Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word or text. This is deliberate, as in use, it is typical to want all the records for a report exported at one time.

Query Options

- **Condensed / Expanded Query Filters** When you are in Condensed mode each query filter on the screen allows a single selection. When you are in Expanded mode, each filter that has a display type of list or tab allows multiple selections. Note that you will only see these options if your administrator has granted you permission. This is discussed in detail below.
- Standard / Advanced Query Screen When you are in Standard query mode, you see a range of query filters (either in Expanded or Condensed mode), as set up by your administrator. You

select filters for the report by choosing from the various selection lists or entering text or numeric information. When you are in Advanced query mode, you create query filters one at a time. Standard query mode is quick and simple to use for straightforward searches, but Advanced mode allows more complex query filters to be built before running your report. Note that you will only see these options if your administrator has granted you permission.

 Clear Filters – Pressing this button clears all the query filters on the screen back to their initial state

Keyword Searching

Keyword search allows you to perform searches on all of the text data fields in your ExtraView database.

To search for a single word, in any of the text of the issue, simply enter the word within the keyword search field. For example, if you enter the word **picture**, then ExtraView will search for this word anywhere within the text of an issue.

If you enter the words **picture frame** then ExtraView will search for the occurence of both words within an issue. For example, if the phrase **picture within a frame** is within the text of the issue, ExtraView will find that issue.

If you enter the words **"picture frame"** within the quotation marks, then ExtraView looks for an exact match of this phrase within the issue. In this case, if **picture within a frame** is within the text of the issue, ExtraView will not find that issue. You may use single or double quotes to delineate an exact phrase.

When you have multiple keywords in your search, the keywords must all exist within one of the fields that are searched. For example, if you are searching for **Robert Smith** and the word **Robert** exists in the *description* field and the word **Smith** exists in the *comments* field, and the word **Smith** does not exist in the *description* field and the word **Robert** does not exist in the *comments* field, then the search will not return any results.

ExtraView's Quickfind technology allows especially fast searching for text within your installation when seeking keywords that may be spread through thousands of issues or file attachments. This feature may not be turned on within your installation. Please ask your administrator. There is no way to tell from the user interface if Quickfind is enabled, unless you are an administrator. Quickfind's efficiency and speed comes from techniques that index the text and file attachments you enter into your database. One aspect of this is that common words, such as **the**, **and** and **only** are not searchable. The list of words that are not searched is different for different languages.

ExtraView can search for an unlimited number of keywords at one time, by putting a space between words. However, the speed of searching deteriorates rapidly with many keywords, unless Quickfind is turned on.

If your system administrator has enabled the facility, you may be able to search file attachments for keywords, as well as searching text fields. If file attachment searching is enabled, the search box will look like:

Keywords		R
	Search Attachments? 🗖	1
and an and	and the second	

Check the box to allow ExtraView to search the attachments in its database. Note that if you have a large number of attachments and / or the attachments are of a large size, the search may take some time to finish. Also, note that the administrator may have restricted the file types through which you can search for keywords. For example, you will probably be allowed to search through Microsoft Word

documents, but not through image files. In the same way, the administrator may have placed a limit on the total size of the attachments that can be searched, without warning the user. Individual files that are indexed with the Quickfind mechanism may be up to 16 MB in size.

For efficiency, searching attachments works slightly differently if your underlying ExtraView database is Oracle or Microsoft SQL Server. The searching with an Oracle database is case sensitive, and the searching with Microsoft SQL Server is case insensitive. Your system administrator can tell you which database is being used, if you are not certain.

Wildcard Searching

Closely related to the previous description of Keyword Searching, is the option, to use wildcards within the search text; the '*' symbol acts as any character you please. For example, if you were to search for '*ware', the search may return issues with the terms *software*, *hardware* and *firmware*.

Note: Keyword searches with wildcards cannot be performed within file attachments. The wildcard character will be treated as part of the search pattern within a file attachment. Within the text of the issue, keyword searching allows wildcards.

Note: If you are looking for multiple words in a single keyword search, then ExtraView will look for all the words within a single field. It will not find the record if the different words are spread across different fields. If you need to perform a search for words over separate fields, then use multiple, advanced search filters, such that: **keyword = word1 AND keyword = word2**.

Note: Searches for keywords that contain non-alphanumeric characters may take longer than searches for words that are only composed of letters and numbers. This is the case if Quickfind is turned on by your administrator. The reason for this is that the database technology upon which ExtraView relies cannot perform speedy searches for non-alphanumeric characters.

Note: You cannot save a report that performs a keyword search with the option to search attachments. This is intended as a feature to be used on an ad hoc basis as opposed to being used for routine reporting.

Note: When Quickfind is not turned on, ExtraView will try to simplify complex keyword searches. If you have four or more search words, then words that are a single character are dropped. If there are four or more words and all are only single characters, then only the first one is used. Also, if duplicate words are found in the search, then only one is used.

Note: Quickfind treats special characters such as an underbar (_) as a space character. Thus single words joined by an underbar or other special character are equivalent to searching for a phrase with the words to each side of the underbar

Note: Quickfind does not attempt to find simple, short, common words. In English, the following words will not be found when searching:

"a", "an", "and", "are", "as", "at", "be", "but", "by", "for", "if", "in", "into", "is", "it", "no", "not", "of", "on", "or", "such", "that", "the", "their", "then", "there", "these", "they", "this", "to", "was", "will", "with"

This speeds the searching by keeping the search indexes smaller.

Expanded Queries

The Expanded Query capability within ExtraView allows you to select multiple values from the available lists for a single search. For example, the Expanded Query would be helpful if you would like to run a report on *Open* and *Unassigned* issues that were originated by Bill Engineer or Sue Engineer. With the

standard search screen, you can only search for one of the Statuses and one of the Originators. Your administrator may not have given you permission to use this feature.

- Note that when you select multiple values from a list, the search query uses the "*or*" operator between the different values.
- Additionally, the expanded query option allows you to choose *None* as an option in select lists.
- You can select any combination of filters with different fields.
- Expanded queries are available from the Search/Report screen and from the screens that create custom reports, summary reports and charts.

Allowed Values and Expanded Queries

Similar to Advanced Queries, allowed values do not operate within filters selected for expanded queries. You will see all parent and all child values in the filter lists for expanded queries.

Using Expanded Queries

- From the Search/Report screen or from the screen where you create a Custom Report, Summary Report or a Chart, press the **Expanded** button.
- Each filter field on the screen will be expanded and will appear similar to:

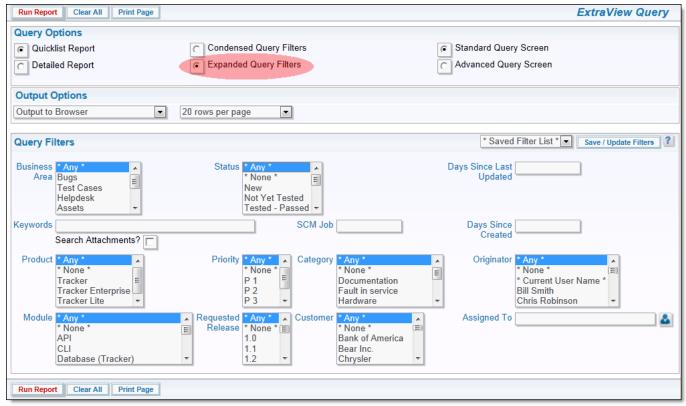


Expanded Query field

- Proceed to select your report parameters. If you are using a Windows operating system, you can select multiple values by pressing the control key and clicking the mouse button on each of the multiple values. If you are using a Unix operating system, simply click on each of the multiple values the same way you would click single values. If you are using a Macintosh, use the Apple command key.
- The above example is analogous to selecting the following filters, if you were using the advanced search mode, with condensed filters:

Category equals Documentation or Category equals Software

• After you have made all of your selections, use one of the standard reporting tools to view your results.



Expanded Query screen

Reporting

The ExtraView reporting feature offers the user a very significant number of different ways to drill down into individual projects and issues and check their status, and to monitor the overall business processes you created. After clicking the **Report** button on the navigation bar, users have the option of creating and running one of several report types; Column Report, Summary Report, Matrix Report, Dashboard Report, Charts and more. Reports can be created and saved for future use. If the administrator has granted you permission, the reports you create and save can be made available to all users; else the reports can be saved for your own person use.

Create New Report		ExtraView Report
New column report	9 New calendar report	New custom URL report
Σ New summary report	📜 New planning report	New container for existing reports
New matrix report	New chart	New layout for existing reports
New aging report	New dashboard report	- Her ayout of existing reports
a new aging report	T New dashboard report	
Output Options		
Output to saved format	▼ 100 rows per page	
Saved Reports		Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report Folders
Edit Bugs Edit Bugs Edit Bugs Edit Bugs Edit List of Edit Open Edit QA Li Edit QA Li Customer Iss Customer Iss Edit Home Edit Key S Edit Open Edit Key S		es sed n Issues Ordered by Priority rt uct date eakdown by product g - Ordered by Priority s rd me Page Dashboard e Dashboard

Sample Query / Report screen

Note: Not all elements and options will appear on every installation. Your administrator configures this screen and they will provide you with access to the items that are permitted by your organization.

Common Report Functions

Saving Reports

Reports can all be saved so that they may be run at any time in the future.

If a report already exists when you click the **Save** button, you are prompted to overwrite the existing report. If you click the **Save As** button, you will be saving the report with a new name and/or description.

• Reports have a title, up to 100 characters in length. This is required.

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful when managing public reports

- Reports have a description, up to 100 characters in length. This is required
- When you click on **Save** or **Save As**, you will see the following dialog box, asking you to confirm the Report Title and Description, and giving you the opportunity to save the report for personal use within the **My Reports** folder, or for public use, within the **Public Reports** folder.

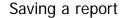
In both cases, you can place the report into an existing report folder by selecting the folder name within the **Existing Folders** selection list, or you can create a new folder by providing its name in the appropriate field.

If you save the report for personal use, you can share the report with individual users who are members of a **User Group**. **User Groups** are created and maintained on the **Report** screen.

If you save the report as a public report, you can make it truly public, with all users having access to the report, but you can also share the report with one or more user roles. To allow multiple user roles to view the report, use the CTRL key and the mouse to select each of the roles who are to be given permission to view the report.

Note that the administrator may not have given you privileges to store public reports or reports for different user roles. The administrator may also have used a setting that ensures that you have a minimum number of filters to be used for any report. On large databases, this is a way in which it is ensured that a single report does not attempt to download a huge number of issues, consuming significant resource on the server.

Save Cancel Print Page	Save report
olders, you may also share the report with a ublic folder, you may make it visible to all	on. If you select saving the report within your personal My Reports an existing User Group. If you select saving the report within a roles, or select any combination of roles who should share the licking on any existing folder, then enter a new folder name.
Report Title	Report of bugs by Category
Report Description	Counting new, open and fixed bugs only
Existing Folders	My Reports Folder with PDF Reports Top Level Folder Second level folder Public Reports Bug Reports Knowledge Base Reports Customer Issue Reports Helpdesk Reports Feature Request Reports General Reports Dashboard Reports SLA Reports
Create New Subfolder Within: 'My Reports'	
Share report with User Group	* Do Not Share Report * CTI Delta Project Group Management Group
Save Cancel Print Page	



- A user cannot save more than one report with the same title that is for personal use, and a report cannot be saved for global use, if a report with this title already exists
- If you use the **Save As** option to create a copy of the report with a different name and/or title, any report schedule that has been created for the original report is not saved to the new report, to avoid having the same report output scheduled twice. A schedule can be set up for the newly created report in the normal way.

Sharing Reports

Provided the administator has enabled this feature, reports may be shared between arbitrary groups of users. This is contrasted with public reports which all users can see, and reports saved for user roles, which all members of a user role can see.

Setting up user groups

User groups are set up from the Report screen as shown here:

Print Page		ExtraView Report	rt
Create New Report			
🚺 New column report	9 New calendar report	New custom URL report	
Σ New summary report	🗮 New planning report	New container for existing reports	
New matrix report	🔀 New chart	New layout for existing reports	
New aging report	New dashboard report		
Output Options			
Output to saved format	 100 rows per page 	1	
Saved Reports		Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report Folders	
 ➡ My Reports ➡ Dublic Reports 			
Edit Feature	Requests - Open Requests By Pr	oduct and Category	~

Managing user groups from the Report screen

When a user clicks the button, they are given a screen where they will see all the user groups they have set up, and where they can create new user groups, and where they can administer exactly which users belong to each of their groups. The user who creates a group is termed the **owner** of the user group.

Cancel Print Page Manage User Groups Directions This utility allows you to create and maintain groups of users. Groups of users are arbitrary collections of people that are primarily used for purposes such as sharing reports. New New Create a new user group Group Name Group Title Owner Created Last updated Edit Del DELTA_PROJECT Delta Project Group Bill Smith Bill Smith Bill Smith Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith Bill Smith Bill Smith Cancel Print Page 2 record(s) selected from a total of 2 record(s)		ions					
Directions This utility allows you to create and maintain groups of users. Groups of users are arbitrary collections of people that are primarily used for purposes such as sharing reports. New Create a new user group Edit Del DELTA_PROJECT Delta Project Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM							
Group Name Group Title Owner Created Last updated Edit Del DELTA_PROJECT Delta Project Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	Cancel	Print Page					Manage User Groups
Group Name Group Title Owner Created Last updated Edit Del DELTA_PROJECT Delta Project Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	- Direct	4					
Server Create a new user group Group Name Group Title Owner Created Last updated Edit Del DELTA_PROJECT Delta Project Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	This ut	ility allows you	to create and maintain gro	ups of users. Groups of users an	e arbitrary collections of peo	ple that are primarily	
Group Name Group Title Owner Created Last updated Edit Del DELTA_PROJECT Delta Project Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	used fo	or purposes suc	ch as sharing reports.				
Group Name Group Title Owner Created Last updated Edit Del DELTA_PROJECT Delta Project Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM	New	Create a new					
EditDelDELTA_PROJECTDelta Project GroupBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMEditDelMGMTManagement GroupBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM		Create a new	user group				
EditDelDELTA_PROJECTDelta Project GroupBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMEditDelMGMTManagement GroupBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PMBill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM							
Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM 10/4/11 3:18 PM 10/4/11 3:18 PM Image: Ima			Group Name	Group Title	Owner	Created	Last updated
Edit Del MGMT Management Group Bill Smith Bill Smith Bill Smith 10/4/11 3:18 PM 10/4/11 3:18 PM 10/4/11 3:18 PM 10/4/11 3:18 PM	Edit	Del	DELTA_PROJECT	Delta Project Group			
10/4/11 3:18 PM 10/4/11 3:18 PM 10/4/11 3:18 PM	Edit	Del	MGMT	Management Group	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Bill Smith
Cancel Print Page 2 record(s) selected from a total of 2 record(s)					10/4/11 3:18 PM	10/4/11 3:18 PM	10/4/11 3:18 PM
	Cancel	Print Page				2 record(s) s	elected from a total of 2 record(s

The user group popup

From the above screen, the user can either create a new user group, alter the members of an existing user group, or delete an unneeded user group.

DelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	ort Options				
User group title Delta Project Groupick to select user(s) to add to groupVer IDCompanySMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	Update Group	Delete Return	Print Page		Edit Group Members
User group title Delta Project GroupLick to select user(s) to add to groupViser IDCompanySMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp					
User group title Delta Project Groupick to select user(s) to add to group intervalUser IDCompanySoup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	ser group name	DELTA PROJECT	-		
Lick to select user(s) to add to groupUser IDUser NameCompanyGroup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp					
User IDUser NameCompanyGroup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	Ŭ .				
User IDUser NameCompanyGroup OwnerBSMITHBill SmithSuperior Software CorpDelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp					
DelQAMary BrownSuperior Software CorpDelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	IICK to select use			Company	
DelMARYMary DickensSuperior Software CorpDelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	Group Owner	BSMITH	Bill Smith	Superior Software Corp	
DelGREGGreg GoldbergSuperior Software CorpDelTESTSusan GreenSuperior Software CorpDelSHUNTSally HuntSuperior Software Corp	Del	QA	Mary Brown	Superior Software Corp	
Del TEST Susan Green Superior Software Corp Del SHUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp	Del	MARY	Mary Dickens	Superior Software Corp	
Del SHUNT Sally Hunt Superior Software Corp	Del	GREG	Greg Goldberg	Superior Software Corp	
	Del	TEST	Susan Green	Superior Software Corp	
	Del	SHUNT	Sally Hunt	Superior Software Corp	
Del CSR Chris Robinson Superior Software Corp	Del	CSR	Chris Robinson	Superior Software Corp	
			,	TOULL	
	and the back of	dit Oper lesues	Py Month - To the way	articlate) on on other	

Editing the members of a user group

The arrow in the above screen point to the button that is used to add users to the group.

Utilizing user groups

When you save a report, the popup window presents a list of all the information required to save and share your reports.

lders, you may also share the report with a ublic folder, you may make it visible to all	Save repo on. If you select saving the report within your personal My Repo an existing User Group. If you select saving the report within a roles, or select any combination of roles who should share the icking on any existing folder, then enter a new folder name.
port. You can create a new subloider by cr	icking on any existing loider, then enter a new loider name.
Report Title	Report of bugs by Category
Report Description	Counting new, open and fixed bugs only
Existing Folders	My Reports Folder with PDF Reports Top Level Folder Second level folder Public Reports Bug Reports Knowledge Base Reports Customer Issue Reports Helpdesk Reports Feature Request Reports General Reports Test Plan Reports Dashboard Reports SLA Reports
Create New Subfolder Within: 'My Reports'	
Share report with User Group	* Do Not Share Report * CTI Delta Project Group Management Group
ave Cancel Print Page	

Editing the members of a user group

A list of user groups are displayed when you elect to save a report as a personal report in the **My Reports** folder. If you choose a user group, then the report will be visible to all members of the user group.

Scheduling Reports

Reports can be set up to be generated automatically on a time schedule, and delivered to yourself and other users via email. Your administrator will have enabled the scheduling of reports for the entire system, and assuming you have been given permission, you will be able to schedule your own reports to be received by yourself and other users of the system.

Column reports, Summary reports, Matrix reports and Charts may be scheduled and delivered via email. Note that other report types may not be scheduled - typically because they require interactivity with the user. Also note that fields with drilldown capability, such as the **Attahments**, **Document Fields** and **Image fields** are removed from the output of a scheduled report.

Before you schedule a report, you must first save it. After saving, you may edit the report and you will see a button in the menubar with the label **Schedule Report**. When you click this button, you will see a screen similar to:

End User Guide

Schedule Report Run Now Cancel Print Page	Schedule a Report
Schedule Recipients Email Layout Options	
Schedule Enabled 👔 🗖	
Frequency ? Weekly	
Start no sooner than 👔 Monday 💌	
2 Midnight 💌	
L	

Setting the schedule for a report

Note that if you use the **Save As** option on a report, any schedule that was set up on the report is not copied to the new report. It is unlikely that the user would want to send the same report output on two identical schedules.

The functions of the entries on this screen are as follows:

Entry	Purpose
Schedule Enabled	You may enable and disable the schedule for a report. If you disable the schedule, ExtraView suspends the sending of future reports on this schedule, but the schedule details are maintained.
Frequency	You may select one of Hourly, Daily, Weekly, Monthly on a day, Monthly on a date.
Start no sooner than	The selections here will change according to your choice of frequency. Note that the report may not be sent precisely on the time you select. If many users have scheduled reports at the same moment, then ExtraView queues these and sends them out one after the other. This avoids swamping the server and degrading the performance to all users while the reports are being prepared and sent.

Note that the time selected is the time in the schedule owner's own time zone.

Next, you will select the recipients to receive the scheduled report. Click on the **Recipients** tab and you will see:

Use the User button to the right of the input field to find and select to select user(s)	ect multiple users to ad First Name Bill Greg Mary	dd. Add one or more nam Last Name Bill Greg	Company Superior Software Corp
Report Owner BSMITH Bill Smith Del GREG Greg Goldberg Del MARY Mary Dickens	Bill Greg	Bill	Superior Software Corp
Del GREG Greg Goldberg Del MARY Mary Dickens	Greg		
Del GREG Greg Goldberg Del MARY Mary Dickens	-	Greg	
	Many		Superior Software Corp
Del SHUNT Sally Hunt	iviary	Mary	Superior Software Corp
	Sally	Sally	Superior Software Corp

Selecting recipients for a report

Use the **Click to select user(s)** button to add users to the schedule, or use the **Del** button to remove the user from the schedule. You may only schedule reports to be delivered to other licensed ExtraView users, not to any person through an email address. However, it is permissible to schedule a report for delivery to an ExtraView *guest* user so if you need to deliver a scheduled report to a person who is not an ExtraView user, ask you administrator to create a *guest* account with appropriate permissions.

You will most probably want to create an accompanying email with the scheduled report. The **Email Layout** button allows you to create the subject line and body for the email. The default subject line for the email delivery is the title to the report, but you can change this. Use the **Email Body** editor to compose the email that you want to send. Note that if you want to embed an image or logo within the body of the email, that the image must exist on a server that both you and the recipients of the report can access. If any of the recipients are going to be outside the firewall of your company's network, then you should use an absolute path to the image. For example, if you plan to add a company logo as part of your signature to the body of the email, you might include this image with a URL such as *http://www.mywebsite.com/images/company_logo.png*. The email layout screen looks like this:

	×
Schedule Report Run Now Delete Cancel Print Page	Schedule a Report
Schedule Recipients Email Layout Options	
Subject Line	
New Issues By Priority	
Email Body	
Font Size B / U A · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	HTML

Creating the subject line and body to accompany the report

Lastly, there are some options that can be set for the schedule. These are accessed via the **Options** tab.

	X
Schedule Report Run Now Cancel Print Page	Schedule a Report
Orbertelle Desiriente Envillement Orfere	
Schedule Recipients Email Layout Options	
Run as Owner ?	
Run scheduled report as this role ? Administrator	
Output format ? Adobe PDF	
Suppress recipient list ?	
Suppress empty reports ?	
Suppress report header & footer ?	

Options for the scheduled report

Entry Purpose

Run as When **Run as Owner** is checked, the report will be run once as the owner and sent to all recipients. If this is not checked, the report is run as each recipient and sent to them

Owner	individually
	By default the current role of the user creating the report is selected. However, there may be reasons to run the report as a different role. For example an <i>Administrator</i> may want to set up a schedule, but send out the report using the permissions of the <i>Quality Assurance</i> role.
Run scheduled report as this role	On the scheduled report option page, when "run as owner" is checked, the report will be run once as the owner and sent to all recipients. If it is not checked, it will be run as each recipient and sent to them individually.
	The run as role is available in both cases. If it is not set to default, This role will be used to run the report.
Output format	Scheduled reports are sent as attachments to the email that the recipient receives. You can choose to send the attachment as either a text file, a Microsoft Word file, a Microsoft Excel file, an HTML file or an Adobe PDF file. Note that the links to many functions that appear within the same report created within a browser are removed, as are images. This is because these links and images rely on the user being signed on to ExtraView when they are utilized.
	Note that the output format you select for a scheduled report overrides the saved output format for any report. This allows you to choose a different format for the scheduled output, as opposed to running the report within your own browser.
Suppress recipient list	This allows the report scheduler to suppress the names of all the recipients who receive the report.
Suppress empty reports	By default, ExtraView will always generate and send a scheduled report to all the recipients. If this option is selected, then the entire email is suppressed if there are no results on the report. It is worth noting that if the scheduled report is being prepared for each recipient, as opposed to being prepared once and sent to all recipients, then the report may or may not be generated for each individual user, according to the filters used on the report, such as privacy group. The administrator will have set up the options that enable or disable this functionality.
• •	

Once you have filled in the information, you click on the **Schedule Report** button in the menubar of the window to save your scheduled report.

The Run Now Feature

Note the button named **Run Now** in the menubar of the popup. When you click this button, the report is immediately sent to the scheduler task and executed. All recipients should receive their copy of the report with this action.

Managing Your Scheduled Reports

On the Query screen, click the button with the title **Manage Scheduled Reports**. This will display a list of all scheduled reports for which you are the owner. From this screen you can edit the schedule for any report that has an existing schedule.

ancel Print	Page						Scheduled Report
Select filter or click on a	cards (*). The column for rep letter	Export button creates a C	SV file of the	a letter to produce a list of the results currently displayed or Enabled Y <all> <nor Enter search expres</nor </all>	n the screen.	n with this character, or yo	u may enter a search pattern,
	Enabled	Title	Owner	Running as	Frequency	Last Scheduled Run	Next Scheduled Run
Edit Del	Yes	New Issues By Priority		Administrator	Weekly	Last Scheduled Run	Unscheduled Run
Edit Del		My Hot List		Customer Support Manager	Weekly		Unscheduled
	_				-		
Incel Print	Page					2 record(s) selected from a total of 2 record
raView "							
ess. Your ₩orkflow. ight © ExtraView	Corporation. 1999	- 2010. All rights reserved.					
ed to: EXTRAVIE	W CORPORATION	N - EVID: 1000					
		t_data64_ora - Release 6.4.2 Build 3	1 on WS_A				
	quest enhancemen	its at the ExtraView support site.					
r prodicina and re							

Managing your scheduled reports

Note that in order to be able to alter the schedule, you must be the person who created the schedule. The exception to this is that the administrator may also modify the schedule for all scheduled reports.

Report Folders

Reports are stored in report folders. Folders may contain other folders in a hierarchy.

The top level folders are fixed and contain Personal Reports and Public Reports. Personal Reports are reports that you create and manage yourself. With permission from the admnistrator, you can share a report within your Personal folders.

With permission you can create Public reports which will be visible to all users. You can also create reports that can only be shared with users of a specific role. There is no need to share a Public report with specific users.

Note that when a report is shared with other users, whether it be a Public report, a report shared with users in role or a report shared with specific users, there is no guarantee that users who view the report will be able to see all the fields or all the issues within the report. There may be field-level security permission, or privacy of issues that prevent the visibility of such information.

Print Page		ExtraView Report
Create New Report		
III New column report	9 New calendar report	New custom URL report
Σ New summary report	🗮 New planning report	B New container for existing reports
New matrix report	🖂 New chart	New layout for existing reports
New aging report	T New dashboard report	
Output Options		
Output to saved format	100 rows per page	
Saved Reports		Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report Folders
- 🖓 My Reports		
— 🚺 Edit All Featu	ure Requests - That are open	
— 🔀 Edit Assigne	d To By Status - Assigned To E	By Status Group By Report
Edit Assigne	d To by Status - For a Group B	y Rport
Edit Breakdo	wn of Customer Issues - Custo	om Pie Chart
Edit Breakdo	wn of Statuses for Customer Is	ssues - Custom Bar Chart
_ <mark>∎</mark> i Edit BugslF	ixed in January - Bugs not Clo	sed Yet
_ 🔡 Edit Groupin	g Statuses on a PDF Report - H	How a PDF Report is Generated
Edit My Hot L	List - Priority 1 issues that are r	not closed
Edit Owners	of open bugs - Sorted by owne	er en
Edit Report o	of Open issues - By Bill	
Edit Report o	of bugs by Category - Counting	J new, open and fixed bugs only
- D Folder with a	II reports that prepare PDF's	
-		as input to a PDF container report
-X Edit Grou	ping of bugs by Category - For	r a PDF
_∑ Edit Issue	es by Business Area - No filters	3
Edit Open	issues - For PDF output	
Edit Sum	mary chart - For inclusion on c	ontainer
_∑ Edit Sumr	mary of Closed Customer Issue	es - By Product
_∑ Edit Sumr	mary of Fixed Customer Issues	s - By Product
∑ Edit Sumr	mary of Open Customer Issues	s - By Product
D Public Reports		
-∑ Edit Feature	Requests - Open Requests By	Product and Category
□ 🗘 Bug Reports	As	A an and a second se
The second states of the second se	No Maria	and the second defined and the second of the

Report Folders

Creating New Reports & Output Options

Print Page			ExtraView Report
Create New Report			
🚺 New column report	New calendar report	New custom URL report	
Σ New summary report	🗮 New planning report	New container for existing reports	
New matrix report	🔀 New chart	New layout for existing reports	
New aging report	New dashboard report		
Output Options			
Output to saved format	100 rows per page	-	
Saved Reports		Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports	Manage Report Folders
	ure Requests - That are open		
	ed To By Status - Assigned To B	v Status Group By Report	
	ed To by Status - For a Group By		- * - * - *
and the second states	and a second and a second s	A such of the second state	warren A and the second

Creating New Reports and Report Options

Click on a report type at the top of the screen to create a new report. This takes you to the report editor where you can compose a report before saving it.

You can use the remaining options as follows:

- **Output Options** When you click on a report to run it, the output will appear in the report destination that you have saved within the report editor. The default output option is to use this saved format as the destination. However, you may override this by selecting a different report destination. Note that if the report destination is not the browser, you will see this by holding the mouse over the report title. The help tip will show its default destination. The available output formats are:
 - **Browser** the report results will appear in a browser window, using HTML to render the results. This is the default for most report output. Calendar, Dashboard and Planning reports can only output to the browser
 - **Text** this outputs the report to text, appearing within a browser window. You can save the text from your browser to a file for further use
 - Microsoft Word this requires Microsoft Word to be installed on the user's computer and outputs the report directly into a Word document. Note that no images, buttons or links are output with this format
 - Adobe PDF This requires the Adobe PDF Reader software to be installed on the user's computer. The report output will appear within an Adobe PDF window. Container reports may only be output to Adobe PDF files
 - Microsoft Excel (formatted output) This outputs the report with basic formatting to Microsoft Excel, which must be installed on the user's computer. Charts cannot be output directly to Microsoft Excel
 - Microsoft Excel (plain output) This outputs the report with no formatting to Microsoft Excel, which must be installed on the user's computer. Charts cannot be output directly to Microsoft Excel
 - Microsoft Excel (merge with uploaded file) This outputs the report to a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. To prepare this output format, a spreadsheet is first uploaded into ExtraView, and ExtraView will send its data to a sheet within the file. Other sheets within the file may manipulate this data and perform any actions of which Excel is capable. Microsoft Excel must be installed on the user's computer. This output option is only available with Column reports
- Rows per Page This allows you to set the rows per page for the report to use, when output to the browser.

Report Filters

Setting up report filters is identical to setting up query filters. Please see the section on <u>Querying</u> for details.

Runtime Filters

It is often desirable to create a report that can be used with different filters. For example, you may want to create a report which filters using different start and end dates, or you may want to create a report which when run will show the results for a different business area.

This can be accomplished using runtime filters. Within each filter list, you will see an entry * **Ask at runtime** *. If you select this entry, then when you run the report, you are asked for a value for this filter. If you do not choose one, the report is still produced, using the * **Any** * filter, i.e. all values are chosen as if there is no filter.

You can create a runtime filter for a text, date or other numeric type field, by entering **\$\$RUNTIME\$\$** in the field. This is saved with the report and you are asked at runtime for a value to use as a filter.

Note that if you intend to use runtime filters within a report container, then each report that is included in the report container must have the identical runtime filters defined. If you do not do this your runtime filters will be ignored for the execution of the container report and no error occurs.

Reports with runtime filters cannot be placed on a user's Home Page as a report. This is because it is undesirable to stop the preparation of a Home Page and ask a user to input values for filters.

sh	Turn On Record Selector	Group Issues Mass Update Issues	Return	t Results Filters Print Page	ExtraView	Quicklist Repo
ds 1	to 100 of 1,484 🕨					
						×
ovide	e values for the following	filter(s) for the report				
		Field	Operator	Value		
		Area	(=	Engineering Issues 💌		
	AND	Product	4	ExtraView		
	AND	Committed Release	=	7.0		
	Issues		7.0	Fixed	40	

Runtime filters

There are occasions when you might want to run a report that has a complex set of filters, including the use of several **and** and **or** conjunctions. For example, you might want to pose the following query filters

(this is not a real query, but it is useful as an example):

```
(Customer = * Ask at runtime * AND Status = Open)
OR (Customer = * Ask at runtime * AND Status = Fixed)
OR (Customer = * Ask at runtime * AND Status = Duplicate)
```

This would be represented in the report editor like this:

	Select Field	Operat	or	Value
-	Customer(CUST_LIST)	equals		STH Computers Super Corp Trapeze Networks Westminster (E) * Choose the Customer *
and 💌	Status(STATUS)	▼ equals	T	Open Fixed Closed Duplicate Not Found
er e	Customer(CUST_LIST)	▼ equals	T	STH Computers Super Corp Trapeze Networks Westminster * Choose the Customer * *
+ ■ and ▼	Status(STATUS)	▼ equals	T	Fixed ▲ Closed Duplicate Not Found ■ * Choose the Customer * ▼
e or	Customer(CUST_LIST)	equals	•	STH Computers Super Corp Trapeze Networks Westminster
+ ■ and ▼	Status(STATUS)	equals	•	Fixed Closed Duplicate Not Found * Choose the Customer * •

Setting up a complex query with runtime filters

When the report is run, the user will see the following screen:

Report	Cancel	Print Page			Report that uses session va	aria
				ollowing field(s), and will s entering the same filter va	ubstitute the value(s) you select into all the runtime filter lue several times.	
		Filt	er Field	Value to	be used in substitution	
		Cho	ose the Customer	* Any * * None * Bank of A Bear Inc. Chrysler	merica	
Provide	e values fo	r the follow	ring filter(s) for the r		Mahaa	
			Field	Operator	Value	
			Customer	=	* Any * * None * Bank of America Bear Inc. Chrysler	
	A	ND	Status	=	Open	
	C	R	Customer	=	* Any * * None * Bank of America Bear Inc. Chrysler	
	A	ND	Status	=	Fixed	
	С	R	Customer	=	* Any * * None * Bank of America Bear Inc. Chrysler	
	A	ND	Status	=	Duplicate	
eport	Cancel	Print Page				

Running a complex query with runtime filters

When the user selects a customer from the top list, all the bottom filters that require a Customer will be set to use the value set from the top list. To accomplish this type of query with complex runtime filters, your administrator will have set up some special fields to use as runtime filters that can propogate their value to all filters.

Changing Filters after Running a Report

Once you have your report results, it is sometimes useful to be able to alter the value of the filters you selected, and view the new results. To achieve this, there is a button with the title **Filters** on the menubar. When you select this, a window pops up and allows you to reset the values of any of the filters, then immediately re-run the report.

Refresh	Turn O	n Record Selector	r Group Issues	Mass Updat	te Issues	Return Export Re	sults Filters	Print Page	ExtraView Qui	cklist Report
Records 1	to 100 c	if 1,484 🕨					N			
rea = En	aineerin	a Issues AND	Product = Extra\	/iew AND Co	mmitted Re	lease = 7.0				
		Coppel on 10/4						\		
		lssue # ▼	Category =	Title =				-	Found in Release	Assigned T
		Area =	Module =	Status =	Priority	Committee	l Release =	Branch Status	Fixed-in build #	Customer
					,			Dranch Status -		
View	Edit	241721	Product Bug	User can er	nter invalid r	ames for user gro	oups		N/A	<u>John Kienitz</u>
Hist	QEdit	Engineering Issues	User Groups	Fixed	P 2	7.0		Fixed	40	
View	Edit	241703	Product Bug	QA-Worksp	ace-Report	Image icons not	eplaced with dif	fferent reports	7.0	Brent Thoring
Hist	QEdit	Engineering Issues	Workspace GUI	Open	P 3	7.0		Open		Kricon Solutio
View	Edit	241700	Product Bug	Uploading E	xcel templ	ates for merging d	ata is broken		7.0	Carl Koppel
Hist	QEdit	Engineering	Search /	Can't	P 2	7.0		Can't Reproduce		

Altering filters after you have run a report

Note that if you set the value of any filter to * **Any** *, then you cannot reuse the **Filters** button a subsequent time on the same filter. When set to * **Any** *, the filter is removed from the list.

Personal & Public Reports

Personal Reports

These are reports or charts that you have prepared and saved for your personal use. Other users may not access these.

Public Reports

These are reports or charts that you or someone else has prepared for use across individual user roles or for everyone's use. Your administrator must give you permission to create and save public reports.

Role-Based Reports

These are reports or chanrts that may be shared across all the users of a user role. Your administrator must give you permission to create and save public reports.

Shared Reports

These are reports or charts that you may share arbitrarily, with any users that you nominate. With permission, you can create and maintain groups of users that you may share reports with.

Report Organization

Reports are organized within the Personal Reports and the Public Reports folders that you see on the Query screen. Within both the Personal Reports and the Public Reports sections, you can create sub-folders to keep reports of a similar nature organizaed. Sub-folders may contain other sub-folders.

You can manage the folders by clicking on the **Manage Report Folders** button. If you do not have any folders to manage, then this button will not appear. This displays a screen similar to the following:

End User Guide

	×
Update Return Manage Report	Folders
To alter a folder name and its optional sort sequence, click on the Edit button by the folder name in the folder tree. Use the Delete button to delete an existing folder. Folders may only be deleted if they are empty. To create a new report folder, click on the folder that is to be its parent, then enter a new folder name and an optional sort sequence.	
Create a new folder under: My Reports	
Folder name	
Sort sequence	
Create new folder	
Folder Tree My Reports Edit Folder with all reports that prepare PDF's Public Reports Edit Bug Reports Edit Knowledge Base Reports Edit Customer Issue Reports Edit Customer Issues sub folder Edit Customer issues sub-sub folder Edit Helpdesk Reports Edit Delete Feature Request Reports Edit General Reports Edit Test Plan Reports Edit Dashboard Reports	
Edit SLA Reports	
Update Return	

Folders can be created at any point in the tree by clicking on the place in the tree where you want to create the new folder, then entering a new folder name, followed by clicking on the **Update** button. The **Edit** button allows you to rename any report folder. Note that the **Delete** button only appears by a report folder that does not contain any reports. If you want to delete a report folder that contains reports, you must either move the reports to a different location, or delete them first.

Report Types

There are several actions that can be taken from the Report screen to create and maintain different types of reports. You select the action for the report type from the select list and press the **Go** button.

Column Reports

With Column reports, you select which columns to display, and which filters to set. The resultant report can be sorted by any of the fields displayed, with a single mouse click. Column reports can be saved as personal or public reports. You are able to select from any fields to which you have read permission. To prepare a new Column report, choose the **Create New Column Report** option. The screen presented to you will be similar to the following:

End User Guide

Column Report Options								
								1
Report title Report of Open issues					Description By	Bill		Localize
Output to Browser		Conder	nsed Query Filters		(St	andard Query Scr	een 🌙	
		C Expand	led Query Filters		C Ac	ivanced Query Sc		Options
100 rows per page		C cxpane	ieu query riters			Ivanced query Sc	(een	
Double-click fields to sele	ct, drag fields to remove or change	e order			Double click up t	o 4 fields to set so	rt order	
Aaa Test Bugs Field	► D#		Asa Test Buos Field		A D#		1	x
Act. Renewal Date	CIII Status		Act. Re					
Actual Time (hrs)	Title		Selected	columns				
Address	Description	-	Approv				_	
Application	Days in Status	•	Asset Type	1	Call		2	Group headi
Approved by	Assigned To		Assigned To	<	Colun	nns for sort	order	I Stoup Houdi
Asset Type	Owner	•	Building					
Assigned To	- Owner	•	Building		_		_	
Assigned To Attachments								
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus: Priority		e columns			×			
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus: Priority	Availabl				_		Asc. o	r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority Display Fields C Buttons C E Query Filters	Available	e columns					Asc. of	r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority Display Fields C Buttons C E	Available kpressions Keywords	e columns	to display		M		Asc. o	r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority Display Fields C Buttons C E Query Filters	Available kpressions Keywords	e columns	to display				Asc. o	r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority Display Fields C Buttons C E Query Filters	Available kpressions Keywords	e columns	to display	Date			Asc. o	r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority Display Fields C Buttons C E Query Filters Business Area Bugs	Available kpressions Keywords	e columns	to display				Asc. o	r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priorty Display Fields Buttons C E Query Filters Business Area Bugs	Available corressions Keywords Created Start Date	e columns	to display e ents? Created Stop				Asc. of	r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority Display Fields Buttons C E Query Filters Business Area Bugs D# Customer * Any *	Available cpressions Keywords Created Start Date Updated Start Date Status	e columns	to display e ents? Created Stop Updated Stop Y Orig	Date		; L		r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priority Display Fields Buttons E Duery Filters Business Area Bugs M D # Customer * Any * Category * Any *	Available cpressions Keywords Created Start Date Updated Start Date Status	e columns	to display e ents? Created Stop Updated Stop Vpdated Stop Y Orig Assign	Date		; L		r Desc. sort
Assigned To Attachments Building Bus. Priorty Display Fields Buttons C E Duery Filters Business Area Bugs M D# Customer * Any * Category * Any * Product * Any *	Keywords Created Start Date Updated Start Date Status Priority	Search Attachm	to display e ents? Created Stop Updated Stop Vpdated Stop Y Orig Assign	Date nator * Any * ed To * Any *		; L		r Desc. sort

Creating a column report

Selecting columns to display and the sort order

- Select the columns that you require on your report, by double-clicking on each field name; this field will be moved to the right-hand box. If you want to alter the order of the fields being displayed on the report, you can click on a field in the right-hand box and drag it to a new position. To remove a field from the report, drag it out of the box
- By default, the columns that can first be selected are all the fields to which you have permission. If you want to place a button on your report, click on the **Buttons** radio button. If you want to select from available calculated fields (expressions), click on the **Expressions** button

Aaa Test Bugs Field	~	ID #	۰
Act. Renewal Date		Status	•
Actual Time (hrs)		Title	
Address		Description	•
Application		Days in Status	•
Approved by		ssigned To	•
Asset Type		Owner	•
Assigned To			
Attachments			
Building			
Bus. Priority	~		
Display 💽 Fields 🔿 Buttons 🔿 Exp	pres	sions	1

- Similarly, choose the columns on which you wish to sort the report. You may select up to four columns on which to sort the report in either an ascending or a descending order. The default of ascending order is first selected when you choose a column. If you do not choose any sort order, ExtraView will use the issue number as the sort order in descending order (i.e. the most recently added issues will appear first)
- If you click on the title of the browser output to a column report, the report is resorted, using the field you selected in an ascending order. Clicking on the title a second time will resort the report again, this time using the field in a descending order. If you sort on a field, then choose a different field to sort the report on, the first field is still used in the sort order, but secondary to the field you just clicked on.

Transposing the rows and columns on the output

• You may use the option **Transpose rows/cols** to alter the report output such that the rows on the report display become columns and vice versa. There is a limit to the number of resulting records that can be displayed in this way. This limit is much higher that you will be able to see on a display without scrolling a huge amount in a horizontal direction and is much higher than you could ever print on a sheet of paper.

Selected column options

Once a column has been selected to display on a report, a small button appears to the right of the field. This allows you to set options or attributes, according to the type of field. To view or change the attributes, place your mouse cursor over the button, and press the right-hand mouse button. A window pops up, giving access to the available attributes.

D#		Act. Renewal Date	~	Business Are
Business Area	•	Actual Time (hrs)	(B)	1
Category	Po	port output options for th	is field	
Module	e No	port output options for th	is neru	
Product	5 AP	ernate Field Title		
Status				
Title	e			
		Business Area		

Selecting options for the Category column

In the example shown, the user right-clicked on the **Category** field, and they can now enter an alternative title for the field to be displayed on this report's output.

ID#		Act. Renewal Date	^	Business Are
Business Area		Actual Time (hrs)		
Category		Approved by	15	
Module	۰	Asset Type		
Product		Assigned To	<u> </u>	
Status	•	Building		
Title		Bus. Priority		
	Alte	rnate Field Title		
	Calc	vilated Evoraccion		
	Business Area Category Module Product Status	Business Area	Business Area Actual Time (hrs) Category Approved by Module Asset Type Product Assigned To Status Building Title Bus. Priority	Business Area Actual Time (hrs) Category Approved by Module Asset Type Product Assigned To Status Building Title Bus. Priority Expression - Number Report output options for this field Atternate Field Title Atternate Field Title

Selecting options on a field that allows calculated expressions

If the field you selected allows calculated expressions, then the popup window offers a place in which to enter the calculations. Calculated expressions are more fully explained in the Administration guide, but as their name implies, you may use these in one of a number of ways:

^	ID #	Act Renewal Date Business Are
	Business Area	Report output options for this field
	Category	
	Module	Alternate Field Title
	Product	
	Status	
	Title	Add drilldown - use when field contains 'ID #' values only
		No Drilldown 💌

Drilldown option for text fields

Text fields, such as the issue ID field have one additional option, which allows a link to drilldown into the issue to be placed on the field when it is output to a report. This drilldown may be to the *Detailed* report, using the **View** function, or to the *Edit* screen, using the **Edit** function.

Note: You should only place a drilldown on a field that contains an issue number, such as **Issue ID** or a field with a related issue number. It is likely that using a drilldown will generate an error if there is not a valid ID.

Field Display Type Expression Results

Number, Currency, Decimal The result will be numeric. For example, you may add or multiply different fields together: To calculate a field that shows the total of an amount plus 8% tax, use an expression similar to: \$AMOUNT\$\$ * 1.08

Date, Day	The result will be another date. For example, if you want to calculate a due date, one week after a given date, you may use an expression similar to: \$\$DUE_DATE\$\$ + 7
Text	This can be used to concatenate different text values together. For example, to produce a full name from a field named MYNAME plus a field named MYID, you may use an expression similar to: \$\$MYNAME\$\$ ' ' \$\$MYID\$\$ Note the use of the to concatenate text strings together. This is because the underlying database uses this convention as opposed to using the more natural + to concatenate two text strings. Also, note the use of single quotes around text literals. This is a standard SQL database convention. Double-quotes do not work, and you will receive an error if you use these.

Totaling of Numeric Fields

If there are numeric fields on the report that you have prepared, and the administrator has enabled totaling on the field, then the numeric fields displayed will be totaled.

Sorting the Output

You can click on column titles to sort the report by the values in that column. Note that your administrator must have elected to allow sorting on each field, so not every column on a report may be sortable in this way. If it is sortable, a small grey icon appears to the right of the field. Click on the column title or icon to sort the output. One click sorts the column descending, and one more click sorts the column contents ascending.

Refresh	Gro	up Issues	Mass Update Issue	s Return Filters	s Print Page	Open Issues By Priority
Records	1 to 7 o	f7				Showing the Originator and the Assigned To
Status =	Open /	AND Area	= Customer Issue	5		
	1.1		12/11/11 9:04 AM			
		ID # =	Originator	Assigned To •	Title -	
View	Edit	10554	Bill Smith	<u>Greg Goldberg</u>	Here is a cust	omer usse
View	Edit	10357	Bill Smith	Mary Brown	Customer is h	aving difficulty completing installation
View	Edit	10340	Bill Smith	Mary Brown	Customer repo	rts a problem with the widget
View	Edit	10300	Bill Smith	Greg Goldberg	Customer nee	ds help
View	Edit	10293	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Customer repo	rts a missing item in the most recent delivery
View	Edit	10285	Bill Smith	Bill Smith	Customer calle	ed to say he did not receive the spare part sent on 4/3/05
View	Edit	10353	John Customer	Bill Smith	Need to know	how exclusive or's are processed internally
Count:	7 reco	rds				
Records	1 to 7 o	f7				
Refresh	Gro	up Issues	Mass Update Issue	Return Filter	s Print Page	

Group Headings

If you click on the rightmost box by a field you have selected as a sort order, then the field is promoted to become a group heading on the output display. This is seen below, when the field Business Area and Assigned To fields were checked and were promoted to group headings.

All four sort order fields that can be selected can be promoted to become group headings on a column report.

													Records 1 t	o 20 of 120
														en e
sines	s Area =	Bugs												
epared	by Bill S	mith on March 6, 20	07											
atego	ory: Doc	umentation												
		Assigned To	Business Area	= ID #	Module	= Product	# Status	= Title						
View	Edit	Mary Brown	Bugs	10326		Tracker	New	update times	right awa	ıy!				
View	Edit	Sally Hunt	Bugs	10191	GUI	Tracker Enterprise	Fixed	A single swa	low does	not a spring m	ake			
View	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10165	GUI	Tracker Enterprise	Fixed	There is a pro "List all Custo		ception in the re es"	eports mod	Jule, when ru	nning the rep	port named
View	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10102		Tracker	Fixed	Turn left at th	e next Ex	it				
View	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10101		Tracker Lite	Not Found	A single swa	low does	not a spring m	ake			
View	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10086		Tracker	Not Found	Metal mountin	ng bracke	t is too short				
View	Edit	Susan Green	Bugs	10083		Tracker Enterprise	Fixed	Metal mountin	ng bracke	t is too short				
View	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10074		Tracker Enterprise	Closed	Save it to a fi						
View	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10072		Tracker	Not Found	Metal mountin	ng bracke	t is too short				
View	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10069		Tracker	Duplicate	A single swa	low does	not a spring m	ake			
View	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10065		Tracker Enterprise	Closed	Build it and th		2090A				
View	Edit	Susan Green	Bugs	10061		Tracker Lite	Duplicate	A single swa	low does	not a spring m	ake			
		Assigned To	Business Area	= ID #	Module	Product	Status	= Title						
View	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10334	Database	Tracker	Closed	Here is the so	coop on ti	he new equipm	ent			
View	Edit	Jimmy Duncan	Bugs	10284		Tracker	New	Failure 00345	4 record	ed in stepper m	otor			
View	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10104		Tracker	Fixed	Metal mountin	ng bracke	t is too short				
View	Edit	Susan Green	Bugs	10089		Tracker	Closed	Metal mountin	ng bracke	t is too short				
View	Edit	Bill Smith	Bugs	10059		Tracker Lite	Fixed	Build it and th	ey will co	ome				
Catego	orv: Pac	kaging												
		Assigned To	Business Area	ID#	Module	Product	Status	Title						
View	Edit		Bugs	10233	2-100-040404	Tracker	New	The box is loo	ose					
View	Edit		Bugs	10222	GUI	Tracker Lite	New	This issue is	entered b	y a customer r	ole user			
View		Susan Green	Bugs	10206		Tracker Enterprise	Fixed			o be printed on		colored paper		
													Records 1 t	to 20 of 120
								Def	fresh	Group Issues	. II. 11	odate issues	Return	Print Pa

Sample column report with group headings

Reporting on Hierarchies

Note: This feature is not available to installations that use the Apache Derby database. There are limitations within the implementation of the database that preclude this feature from working.

Your administrator may have defined hierarchies for reporting. These allow you to select records at a parent level, and at up to seven child levels for reporting. You may choose to view different fields on a column report for each of the different hierarchy levels, and you may apply different filters to each of the hierarchy levels. In addition, there are functions available that allow you to aggregate the count of the number of issues at each level in the hierarchy.

Note: You must be in the **Advanced Query Screen** mode to create reports that use reporting hierarchies.

An example of a hierarchy report is that you may want to show a list of all issues by customer, showing details from the *Customer* business area for each customer, while showing details from the *Customer Issues* business area for each issue.

The following screen shows how this may be set up.

Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report Delete Report	Clear All Cancel Print Page	ExtraView Column Report
Column Report Options		
Report title All issues reported by a customer		Description Ordered by status Localize
Output to Browser Condensed Query Filt	Standard Query Screen	Use SLA * None * Transpose ? rows/cols
20 rows per page C Expanded Query Filter	Advanced Query Screen	Use reporting hierarchy Customers>Issues 💌
Double-click fields to select, drag fields to remove or cl		Double click up to 8 fields to set sort order
Abstract Actual Time (hrs) Address Application Approved by Area Asset Type Assigned To Attuahments Automated Display Fields C Buttons C Expressions	Act. Renewal Date ID Act. Renewal Date ID Actual Time (hrs) ID Approved by ID Area ID Assigned To ID Building ID Bus. Priority Category Cell Phone Committed Release	
Query Filters Base level Select Field	Operator Value v equals v Customers v	
Issues	Perform aggregate function on results 🍞 🗖	
Abstract ID # ■ Act. Renewal Date Status ■ Actual Time (hrs) Severity ■ Address Application ■ Application Title ■ Area Asset Type ■ Assigned To Attachments ■ Automated ● ●	Select Field Customer(CUST_LIST) Customer(CUST_LIST) Canad	Operator Value equals equals Customer Issues
Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report Delete Report	Clear All Cancel Print Page	

Creating a hierarchical report

First, make certain you are in **Advanced Query Mode**. Next, you select the hierarchy from the available list of hierarchies at the top right-hand corner of the column report design screen. When you do this, the screen refreshes and you will see a field selection list for each level of the hierarchy, as well as a set of filters to be used for each level of the hierarchy.

The report output will show all the fields selected at all levels of the hierarchy, in the order they appear over all the selection lists.

For each level of the hierarchy, you can apply any filters required for that level in the hierarchy.

After following these instructions, you may see a report similar to the next screenshot.

	a = Customer Issues 3 Smith on 6/12/07 1:49								
	/m Gridti Off Of 12/07 1.48	PM							
Customer	Customer Contact	Phone Number	Customer Email	ID#	Product	Category	Title	Status	Assigned To
Coca-Cola	Wilson	(232)323-2323	wilson@wwww.com	10483	Tracker	Packaging	Requirement reported to boost the output of the amplifier when in standby mode	Fixed	Bill Smith
Coca-Cola	Wilson	(232)323-2323	wilson@wwww.com	10488	Tracker	Software	Customer called looking for a new copy of documentation	Fixed	SCM Daemon
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10482	Tracker	Software	Process needed restarted before the screen would show the correct result	Fixed	Greg Goldberg
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10489	Tracker	Packaging	lýh	Fixed	George Miller
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10490	Tracker	Software	The counter needed resetting before the system would reboot	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10491	Tracker	Documentation	Customer reports an issue with installation	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	10496	Tracker	Software	Test customer issue	Fixed	George Miller
Evian	George Jones	(222)222-2222		10485	Tracker	Software	asdfgh	Fixed	Bill Smith
NTT	Suzuki	(232)323-2323	s@ntt.com	10472	Tracker Enterprise	Software	We have an NTT issue here	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Hewlett Packard	Chris Black	(232)323-2323		10473	Tracker Enterprise	Software	This issue identifies a problem with the widget when a customer tries to install it incorrectly	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan
Hewlett Packard	Chris Black	(232)323-2323		10474	Tracker Enterprise	Packaging	Problem with packaging	Fixed	Susan Green
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10469	Tracker	Documentation	This is an issue reported by Chrysler	Fixed	<u>Chris</u> Robinson
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10470		Documentation	When an issue is entered here, we should see it on a report	Fixed	Bill Smith
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10471		Documentation	This is another issue entered on behalf of Chrysler, but this one has a longer title than the last one to see what happens when we need to scroll	Fixed	Bill Smith
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10484	Tracker	Software	sdfghj	Fixed	George Miller
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10486	Tracker	Software	zdgfhj	Fixed	Bill Smith
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	10487	Tracker	Documentation	kijng	Fixed	Greg Goldberg

Sample output of Hierarchical Report

In the report editor, you can turn on aggregate counting functions for child levels within a hierarchical report. For example, you may want a count of *Fixed* issues for each customer. This implies that you need to display each customer from the Customers business area and then count the *Fixed* issues.

xpression - Day	Turning on a	ggregate functions
xpression - Decimal		put options for this field
xpression - Number	-	
xpression - Text Field		Alternate Field Title
xtension Number		Count of Issues
ax Number		
loor Number		A servests Exection
listorical Product Reference		Aggregate Function
0#		Count 💌
Address		
stalled OS		

Aggregate functions

This may be achieved by a variant of the above report. First, you check the box against the prompt **Perform aggregate functions on results**. The list of fields at the child level of the query (in this case the *Issues* level) will clear. Select a field and you may then use your right-hand mouse button to access the output options for the field. In our example, we can *count* the ID's with an additional filter of **Status**

= *Fixed* to achieve the results we would like to see. This selection process may result in a report something like:

Customers	and their Issue	S	Refresh Group	Issues	Update Issues	Return	Print Page
lses Hierarchical I	Reporting					Reco	rds 1 to 6 of 6
Business Area = (Customer Issues						
Prepared by Bill S	mith on 6/12/07 3:06 PM						
Customer	Customer Contact	Phone Number	Customer Email	Cnt			
Coca-Cola	Wilson	(232)323-2323	wilson@wwww.com	2			
Cisco	Fred Chiarini	(408)290-4568	fchiarini@cisco.com	5			
Evian	George Jones	(222)222-2222		1			
NTT	Suzuki	(232)323-2323	s@ntt.com	1			
Hewlett Packard	Chris Black	(232)323-2323		2			
Chrysler	Olivia Peterson	(234)567-4566	op@chrysler.com	6			
						Reco	rds 1 to 6 of 6
			Refresh Group	Issues	Update Issues	Return	Print Page

Aggregate report showing count of Fixed issues

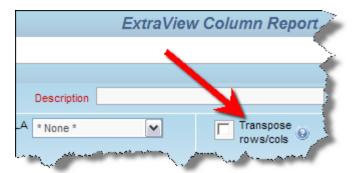
The complete list of aggregate functions you can use is:

Function Purpose

- Count This will count the number of child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Sum This will sum the total of the numeric value of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Min This will show the minimum numeric value of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Max This will show the maximum numeric value of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters
- Mean This will show the mean of the numeric values of the child records within each parent record that match the selection filters

Transposing Rows/Columns

It is sometimes very useful to transpose (swap) the rows and columns on a report. Checking the option **Transpose rows/cols** performs this action.



Creating a transposed column report

This screen shows the normal output from a report:

ID # 🔻	Priority =	Product =	Status =	Date Created	Days Open =
10564	P 3	Tracker	Open	11/5/09 12:00 AM	0
10557	P 3	Tracker	Open	4/17/09 12:00 AM	201
10552	P 3	Tracker	Open	8/13/08 12:00 AM	448
10544	P 1	Tracker	Open	5/26/08 12:00 AM	527
10475	P 4	Tracker Enterprise	Open	2/23/07 12:00 AM	986
10454	P 2	Tracker Enterprise	Open	3/7/06 12:00 AM	1339
10323	P 1	Tracker	Open	4/27/05 12:00 AM	1652
10272	P 1	Tracker	Open	3/20/05 12:00 AM	1690
10269	P 2	Tracker	Open	3/20/05 12:00 AM	1690
10226	P 1	Tracker	Open	1/27/05 12:00 AM	1742
Count: 10	records				

Normal output

This screen shows the same report, with the rows and columns transposed:

ID # 🔻	10564	10557	10552	10544	10475	10454	10323	10272	10269	10226
Priority =	Р3	P 3	P 3	P 1	P 4	P 2	P 1	P 1	P 2	P 1
Product =	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker	Tracker
Status =	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
Date Created =	11/5/09 12:00 AM	4/17/09 12:00 AM	8/13/08 12:00 AM	5/26/08 12:00 AM	2/23/07 12:00 AM	3/7/06 12:00 AM	4/27/05 12:00 AM	3/20/05 12:00 AM	3/20/05 12:00 AM	1/27/05 12:00 AM
Days Open 🗉	0	201	448	527	986	1339	1652	1690	1690	1742
Count: 10 records										

Transposed output

Service Level Agreement Reporting

If your administrator has configured your installation to report on Service Level Agreements, a selection list will appear at the top right-hand of the screen, with the title **Use SLA**. This is a list of administrator-defined Service Level Agreement (SLA) criteria. An SLA is a measurement that can display one of three indicators, depending on the criteria and the time the issue has been in a given state. This table shows how your organization may have defined SLAs that are expected to be met.

		Status Transit	ion
Priority	New-Open	Open-Resolved	Resolved-Closed
P1 Issues	< 2 hours	< 1 day	< 2 days

P2
Issues< 4 hours</th>< 5 days</th>< 30 days</th>P3
Issues< 1 day</td>No commitment< 180 days</td>

Consider an issue that has a given priority of **P2**. This is governed by the middle row in the table. Your defined workflow is to transition the issue from **New** to **Open** to **Resolved** to **Closed** as your personnel address the issue.

- If the issue being addressed is in an **Open** status and two hours have elapsed since the issue was created, then it is within normal time limits. In this case, a **green** indicator is displayed on the report
- 2. If the issue being addressed is approaching the deadline and three hours have elapsed, an **amber** indicator may be displayed on the report to indicate that you are in jeapordy of not meeting the SLA
- If more than four hours have passed, the issue being addressed has exceeded the agreed SLA. In this case, a red indicator is displayed on the report.

You prepare an SLA report like any other column report, but must select one or more **SLA States** to place on the report. The SLA report may be saved and updated like all other reports. The following is an example of output from a SLA report.

Refresh	Group Issues	Mass Update Issues	Return Filters	Print Page		Ope	n Issue SLA
Records 1	to 2 of 2						Customer Issues
Area = Cu	stomer Issues /	AND Status = Open A	AND Priority = P 1,	P 2			
Prepared b	oy Bill Smith on	3/3/12 9:25 PM					
	ID # 🔻	Assigned To =	Date Created =	Customer =	Title =	P 1 Issues	P 2 Issues
View E	dit 10573	George Miller	3/3/12 12:00 AM		Customer reports an error in the report module	In 00:00:01	
View E	dit 10554	Greg Goldberg	12/19/08 12:00 AM	Info Technology	Here is a customer issue		Out 1144:04:41
Count: 2	records						
Records 1	to 2 of 2						
Refresh	Group Issues	Mass Update Issues	Return Filters	Print Page			

Merging Data with an Excel File

There can be a need to use ExtraView data for reports that cannot be created within ExtraView, but can be created within Microsoft Excel. This feature extends ExtraView so that you can harness all of Microsoft Excel's capabilities in conjunction with any subset of ExtraView data. For example, you might want to use ExtraView data within a pivot table, or you may want to generate charts that are outside the scope of ExtraView's own charting capabilities. Column reports use this feature to achieve this purpose.

The procedure to merge ExtraView data with an Excel spreadsheet/workbook is as follows:

Create the Excel sheet that contains the ExtraView data

Create an individual sheet which will be used to hold the ExtraView data. This will most often be empty of data, but the columns should be formatted as follows to receive data of the correct type. The columns may also contain Excel formulae. The ExtraView data is merged with the sheet and only overwrites values, not the formulae.

All ExtraView text type fields do not require any formatting in the sheet

- ExtraView date and day display types will be placed in columns in the sheet as seconds since the epoch
- ExtraView currency and numeric display types will be placed in columns in the sheet as plain numbers
- It is not valid to send buttons, image and document display types to the Excel sheet

The following screenshot show how it might look, *after ExtraView populates the data into this sheet.* Again, the sheet should be empty at this stage:

	🚽 🤊 - (° -	- -	ExtraV	/iewReport_10935	1.xls [Com	npatibility Mo	ode] - Mic	rosoft Exce	el			•	×
F	ile Home	Insert Pa	age Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Add-Ins			_ ∧ 🕜	- 6	23
	ste 💞	Ι <u>υ</u> ·Ά	•	≡ <mark>=</mark> ∎ ≡ ≡ ⊡ × ≇ ≫× Jignment ⊊	General \$ - % €.0 .00 Number	* A Styles	are Inse are Dele are Forr Cell	ete 👻 📑	Sort &	Find & Select +			
	A1	- (0	f_{x}	Originator		I				-	1		~
	Α	В		С		D	E	F		G	Н	1	E
1	Originator	Category	Product			IssueCount	t						
2	Bill Smith	Software	Tracker			1							
3	Bill Smith	Documentation	Tracker	Enterprise		1							
4		Documentation		-		1							
5	Bill Smith	Software	Tracker			1							
6	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker	Lite		1							
7	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker			1							
8	Chris Robins	Documentation	Tracker			1							
9	Chris Robins	Packaging	Tracker	Enterprise		1							=
10	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker	Lite		1							
11	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker			1							
12	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker	Enterprise		1							
13	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker			1							
14	Chris Robins	Packaging	Tracker	Lite		1							
15	Chris Robins	Packaging	Tracker			1							
16	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker			1							
17	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker	Lite		1							
18	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker			1							
19	Chris Robins	Packaging	Tracker	Lite		1							
20	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker			1							
21	Chris Robins	Documentation	Tracker			1							
22	Chris Robins	Packaging	Tracker	Enterprise		1							
23	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker	Lite		1							
24	Chris Robins	Documentation	Tracker			1							
25	Chris Robins	Packaging	Tracker			1							
	Chris Robins		Tracker			1							
27	Chris Robins	Documentation	Tracker	Enterprise		1							
	Chris Robins		Tracker			1							
29	Chris Robins	Software	Tracker			1							
30	Chris Robins	Packaging	Tracker	Lite		1							
	Chris Robins		Tracker			1							_
20	Chris Dohino	Table Source		Entorprise		1					_	•	×
	1	Table 1 Source	Ca)						□□□10	0% —			
(L	ady								<u>国田</u> 100	J% 🖃	0		2.3

The Excel data sheet

Create the remainder of the Excel workbook

Create an additional sheet, or sheets, within the same Excel spreadsheet, which contain the reports or other Excel objects. These should source the ExtraView data by referencing a data range within the first sheet you created. An example pivot table might look like this:

	- 19 •	(° -	-	ExtraVi	ewRepo	rt_10935	1.xls [Co	mpatibilit	y Mode]	- Micro	soft Excel		PivotTab	le Tools		• X
Fi	le Ho	ome	Ins	ert Pag	je Layou	it Fo	rmulas	Data	Review	Viev	w Add-In	s (Options	Design	۵ 🕜	- 6 X
Pas'	te 🛷		I 1 - <u>{</u>	• 10 <u>U</u> • A [*] → A • ont	A			Genera \$ * .00 * Numb	% , 8	Styles	Harris Insert Delete Format Cells	-				
	A3			- (fx	Sum	of Issue	Count								~
- 21	/	A		В			С		D	E		Piv	/otTable F	ield List		+ X
1				Dro	p Repo	rt Filter	Fields H	ere				Ē.				•
2	Sum of Is	SUPC	ount	Category	_									s to add to r	report:	
	Originator		-	Software			entation	Packag	ing	Grand	Total		/ Originat			
5	Bill Smith	l I			2		2	2			4		Categor Product	У		
-	Chris Rob				24		10)	16		50		IssueCo	unt		
	Jimmy Du Grand Tot		1		26		12	,	1		55					
9		lai			20		12				33					
10																
11																
12 13																
14																
15																
16																
17 18																
19																
20													Report	etween are Filter	as below:	n Labels
21													Report		Category	
22 23															Category	
23																
25																
26													Row La	bels	Σ Value	S
27 28													Originator	•	Sum of Is	sue 🔻
20 29																
30																
31				_								•	Defer La	yout Update		Update
20 4 4	P PI	ivot 1	Fable	Source	12	/	I	4			•					
Rea	dy												🗆 🛄 10	0% 🗩		+ ":

The Excel output report

Save the spreadsheet

Note that the spreadsheet must be saved as type XLS, not type XLSX. This is due to a limitation in third-party utility software used to manage the Excel spreadsheet within the ExtraView server.

Upload the spreadsheet to ExtraView

Now, you upload the saved spreadsheet into ExtraView. Create a new Column report, then select **Microsoft Excel (Merge with uploaded file)** as the output format. Most of the report creation is identical to creating other column reports.

100 rows per page Advanced Query Screen Ad	Run Report	Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page				ExtraView Column Report
Microsoft Excel (Merge with uploaded file) Condensed Query Filters Condensed Query Filters Advanced Query Screen Advanced Query Screen Advanced Query Screen Advanced Query Screen Condensed Query Filters Condensed	Column Rep	ort Options								
100 rows per page Image: second control of the second contrel of the second contrel of the second control of the second cont	Report title							Descript	on	
Titles in Sheet	Microsoft Exc	el (Merge with	uploaded file			-	-	Use reporting * None *		
	100 rows per	page 💌								
Double-click fields to select, drag fields to remove or change order Double click up to 8 fields to set sort order						o remove or o	hange order			ouble click up to 8 fields to set sort order

Creating the report

- Click the button to upload the Excel workbook / spreadsheet. This takes a copy of the spreadsheet from your local computer and places it in the database on the ExtraView server
- The titles to all the sheets contained within the Excel workbook are displayed in the select list. Choose the sheet that is to be the destination for the ExtraView data
- The default is that the ExtraView data will be placed at the top left-hand corner of the sheet, beginning with cell **A1**. You may alter the beginning cell by placing the data at any other row and column in the sheet
- Use the checkbox **Include Column Titles in Sheet** to indicate whether you want the column titles from the ExtraView data to be placed in the sheet. Note that for most purposes you want the column titles to match up with the titles as they will be used in the other sheets inside the Excel workbook. The matching is case sensitive
- Select the columns for the report that are to be used to fill in the Excel data sheet
- Apply any filters required
- Save the report in the normal way.

Run the report

When you run this report, ExtraView will take the data returned by the query, and populate the Excel sheet. The report is then downloaded for you, in the form of a standard Excel spreadsheet.

Summary Reports

When selected, this action creates a report where ExtraView will provide a count of the number of issues under different headings. Summary reports can be saved as personal or public reports. Examples include:

- A breakdown of how many issues have been fixed by each engineer in a given period
- The number of issues for each status, broken down by owner
- A breakdown by severity level of all open issues in the system

Using Summary reports, project or area managers can have a snapshot, at any time, of the current overall project status. This sort of information is invaluable for producing internal status reports that are backed by real data.

You are able to select from any fields to which you have read permission, and which are able to be summarized. For example, you can typically summarize on different values in a list, but cannot summarize on text fields. To prepare a new Summary report, choose the **Create New Summary Report** option. The screen presented to you will be similar to the following:

End User Guide

ExtraView Summary Report		Run F	teport Sav	e Report	Save As	Clear All C	ancel	rint Page
summary Report Options								
Report title				Description	1			
	Condensed Query Filters Expanded Query Filters clicking. Drag the fields to reg	C Advance	rd Query Screen	order	Ad	d Statistics to I	Report 🔽	
Act. Renewal Date Actual Time (hrs) Approved by Asset Type Assigned To Bus. Priority Business Area Category Committed Release Committed Release Contract Date Created for Version Customer Name	Business Area Category Customer							
uery Filters Business Area * Any *	Keywords [
ID #	S Created Start Date Updated Start Date	Search Attachments?	Created Stop Date					
Category * Any *	Status	* Any *	Originator	* Any *	~			
Product * Any *	Priority	* Any *	Assigned To	* Any *	~			
Module * Any *	Requested Release	* Any *	Resolution	* Any *	~			
perating System * Any *	Reproducible	* Any *						
		Run F	teport Sav	e Report	Save As	Clear All	ancel P	rint Pao

Creating a new summary report

• If your administrator has enabled the option that allows you to search for users that have been disabled, you will see a checkbox option that allows you to **Show Inactive Users**. When you click in the checkbox, the screen will refresh and all user lists will show inactive as well as active users. Note that this option only works with the Standard Query screen, and does not work with the Advanced Query screen.

• There is an option in the preparation of Summary Reports, to click on a checkbox titled, **Add Statistics to Report**. If you choose this option, the report output will include additional information, in the form of percentages, minimums, maximums and the mean of the counts of issues generated on the report.

• There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

Selecting columns to summarize and display

- Select the columns that you require on your report, by double-clicking on each field name. If you want to alter the order of the fields being summarized on the report, you can click on a field in the right-hand box and drag it to a new position. To remove a field from the report, drag it out of the box
- You can choose from one to ten columns to summarize on a single summary report

	ing Issues AND Branch Status = Open AND Product = Extr 1 Koppel on Jul 22, 2006	aView AND Committed Release = 5.0RC, 5.0.1	,5.0.2
Committed Release	Category	Priority	Total
5.0.1	Product Bug	P 3	2
	DBA Activity	P 3	2
Total			4
5.0.2	Feature Enhancement	P 2	12
		P 3	20
	Product Bug	P 2	8
		P 3	<u>110</u>
		P 4	<u>29</u>
		P 5	6
	Configuration Change	P 3	2
	DBA Activity	P 3	1
		P 4	1
Total			<u>189</u>
Grand Total			193

Sample summary report

Area = Engineer	ing Issues AND Branch Status = Ope	en AND Product = ExtraVie	w AND Committee	Release = 5.0RC, 5	.0.1, 5.0.2
Prepared by Car	1 Koppel on Jul 22, 2006				
Committed Release	Category	Priority	Total		
5.0.1	Product Bug	P 3	2	1.04%	Min: 2
	DBA Activity	P 3	2	1.04%	Max : 2 Mean : 2
Total			4	2.07%	
5.0.2	Feature Enhancement	P 2	12	6.22%	Min:1
		P 3	20	10.36%	Max : 110
	Product Bug	P 2	8	4.15%	Mean : 21
		P 3	<u>110</u>	56.99%	
		P 4	<u>29</u>	15.03%	
		P 5	6	3.11%	
	Configuration Change	P 3	2	1.04%	
	DBA Activity	P 3	1	0.52%	
		P 4	1	0.52%	
Total			<u>189</u>	97.93%	
Grand Total			<u>193</u>	100.00%	

Sample summary report with statistics

Summary Reports and Repeating Records

If you prepare a summary report, and include one or more fields from the repeating record as any the fields that is to be summarized, then it is possible (indeed probable) that an individual record will be summarized into more than one line of the summary report that is displayed.

This works without problem, and you can drill down from an individual line of the report to see the issues that made up the total for the line. The totals for the displayed summary report will be accurate totals of the lines of the report. If you drill down into the total and grand total lines of the displayed summary report, the issues that were included on different lines of the summary report are not repeated as this would be confusing. However, this does lead to the possibility that there will be fewer issues on the drill-down report than appear in the total of the summary report.

For example, you may see a grand total of 135 issues on a summary report, but when you drill down into this total, there may only be 125 issues displayed. This probably indicates that 10 of the issues rightfully appeared in two rows of the summary report.

Summary Reports and Date Fields

Date fields are stored within ExtraView, with the time component accurate to the nearest millisecond. Therefore, if you want to summarize on a date field, you should recognize that the count of issues with the identical date is likely to be one! This may be a little surprising at first, but it is accurate. ExtraView provides alternative methods for summarizing on date fields, so you can answer questions such as "How many issues were opened by each support technician on a given day"? Inbuilt date fields such as "Date Created" have an alternative form, which is the truncated version of the date, i.e. with no time component. If your administrator has given you access to these, then summarizing on this will give a total account within a day. Also, if your administrator configured a date field such that the time component is ignored, then the fields will summarize by the complete day.

If you summarize on a normal date field, the behavior also depends on your personal time format, stored within your personal information. If you have a date format that includes the time within the day, the report will most likely show you a single row for each date entry, with a count of 1. The date displayed on each row will show the time. If your personal date format does not include time, then all the date values are consolidated onto a single label for all the rows of the report, and you will still see one row for each date within the report.

Displaying Only the Top Summarized Results

It can be useful when displaying a summary report to only display the most significant results. For example, a summary report may display 100 rows, but you might only be interested in the ten rows with the highest values. To achieve this, there is filter that is normally used in conjunction with the advanced query mode, titled **Top-n rank filter**. For the above example, you can set the filter to be **Top-n rank filter** = **10** and only the ten highest values will be displayed.

Note that this feature is not supported on all databases. If your installation is utilizing MySQL as its underlying database, then this feature is inoperable.

Hierarchical Summary Reports

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the report editor screen:

Description		-
Add Statistics to Report		\rightarrow
Use reporting hierarchy	* None *	1
order.	* None * 3 level hierarchy support related engineering issues	Ż
and the second of the	and the second of	Ś

Reporting on hierarchies within summary reports is similar to the way they are defined for column reports. The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the report. The report output will look very similar to a standard summary report, except that the additional filters are applied.

Matrix Reports

When selected, this action creates a report where ExtraView will a results grid with one selected field across the page and one selected field down the page. This report will produce results identical to running a summary report with two selected columns, but rather than the results being displayed in a column, they are displayed in a grid form. Examples of useful matrix reports include:

- · A report of statues of issues by customer
- Break down the number of issues by priority, by product
- Breakdown the number of reported issue by customer for the last month

You are able to select from any fields to which you have read permission, and which are able to be summarized. For example, you can typically summarize on different values in a list, but cannot summarize on text fields. To prepare a new Matrix report, choose the **Create New Matrix Report** option. The screen presented to you will be similar to the following:

xtraView Matrix Repor	t .			Run	Report Sav	e Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Matrix Report Options										
Report title						Descriptio	n			
Output to Browser 💌		Condensed Que					d Query Scre ed Query Scr			
Select Fields to Form Matrix R	eport									
Field across (X axis) * None *		~	Include of	columns with	no data					
Field down (Y axis) * None *		×		le rows with	no data 厂					
Query Filters										
Business Area * Any *	~	Keywords								
			Search Atta	chments?	1					
ID #		Created Start Date			Created Stop Date			(
Customer * Any *	~	Updated Start Date	2		Updated Stop Date			ĥ		
Category * Any *	~	Status	* Any *	~	Originator	* Any *		~		
Product * Any *	~	Priority	* Any *	~	Assigned To	* Any *				
Module * Any *	(SHEE	Requested Release		~	Resolution					
Operating System * Any *	~	Reproducible		~		City				
					Report Sav	e Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Pag

Creating a new matrix report

Selecting columns to summarize and display

- Select the columns that you require on your report, by selecting a field name from the **Field** across (X axis) list, and then select a field from the **Field down (Y axis)** list
- You can use the options **Include columns with no data** and **Include rows with no data** to display columns and rows on the report that have zero values. The default is that if all values for a column or all values for a row are zero, then that column or row will not be displayed. If the field you are using for the X axis or the Y axis is not of a list type, then this option is ignored. For example, if you are summarizing on a text field, you cannot include rows or columns with no data. This is because you may be selecting a huge number of values with no data, a circumstance that will inevitably lead to a report that does not display reasonable data.

	Matrix Report						
sto	omer <> None AND Categ	ory <> None					
epa	ared by Bill Smith on 1/16/	07 21:59					
			Cat	tegory			
		Documentation	Hardware	Packaging	Software	Total	
	Bank of America	1			2	3	
	Chrysler				2	2	
	Citibank	1			3	4	
	Coca-Cola		1		1	2	
	Corona				2	2	
	CVS			1		1	
	Ford Motor Co	1			2	3	
	GE	1	1			2	
	SoftWorks				2	2	
	Trapeze Networks				2	2	
	Total	4	2	1	16	23	

Sample matrix report

Matrix Reports and Date Fields

Date fields are stored within ExtraView, with the time component accurate to the nearest millisecond. Therefore, if you want to prepare a report using a date field, you should recognize that the count of issues with the identical date is likely to be one! This may be a little surprising at first, but it is accurate. ExtraView provides alternative methods for summarizing on date fields, so you can answer questions such as "How many issues were opened by each support technician on a given day"? Inbuilt date fields such as "Date Created" have an alternative form, which is the truncated version of the date, i.e. with no time component. If your administrator has given you access to these, then summarizing on this will give a total account within a day. Also, if your administrator configured a date field such that the time component is ignored, then the fields will summarize by the complete day.

If you summarize on a normal date field, the behavior also depends on your personal time format, stored within your personal information. If you have a date format that includes the time within the day, the report will most likely show you a single row for each date entry, with a count of 1. The date displayed on each row will show the time. If your personal date format does not include time, then all the date values are consolidated onto a single label for all the rows of the report, and you will still see one row for each date within the report.

Hierarchical Summary Reports

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the report editor screen:

Description	
Use reporting hierarchy	* None *
data 🔍	3 level hierarchy support related engineering issues

Reporting on hierarchies within matrix reports is similar to the way they are defined for column reports. The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the report. The report output will look very similar to a standard matrix report, except that the additional filters are applied.

Aging Reports

If you choose the **Create new aging report** from the Query / Reports screen offers a variety of aging reports, designed to show how long issues have remained in various statuses as the issues were progressed from stage to stage. The aging report produces a count of issues that have been in each status for a defined period of time. These reports are offered at multiple levels as discussed below. When you select this option, you will see the following screen:

ExtraView Aging Report	Run Repor	t Save Report S	Save As Clear All Cancel	Print Page
Aging Report Options				
Report title		Description		
Output to Browser	Condensed Query Filters	C Stand	dard Query Screen	
	C Expanded Query Filters	C Adva	anced Query Screen	
Select Status values to display on report	, and select the options to age the va	lues		
Any *	Select the number of c	olumns to display on the agi	ing report 5 💌	
New Open	Select the time interval (hours or days) to	count for each column of t	the report 7	
Fixed	Select the tim	e units for each column of t	the report Days 💌	
Query Filters				
	Manual I			
Business Area Any *	Keywords Search Attachments	20		
		<u></u>		
ID #	Created Start Date	Created Stop Date		
Customer * Any *	Updated Start Date	Updated Stop Date		
Category * Any *	Status * Any *	Originator * An	iy* 💌	
Product * Any *	Priority * Any *	Assigned To * An	iy *	
Module * Any *	Requested Release * Any *	Resolution An	iy *	
Operating System Any *	Reproducible * Any *			
L.	Run Repor	t Save Report S	Save As Clear All Cancel	Print Page

Creating an aging report

The Aging Report options are the same as for Column and Summary reports. Likewise, selecting filters is the same as for other report types. The specific information required for aging reports is collected in the center section of the screen.

Status List	This presents all the statuses available, and you may select the statuses you want to display on the aging report, when you run the report
Select the number of columns to display on the aging report	This option allows you to decide how many columns you want to display on your aging report. The default is five columns, but you can choose any number from one to one hundred
Select the time interval (hours or days) to count for each column of the report	This sets how long each period of the aging report is. For example, if you select the default value (seven) you are choosing either seven hours or seven days for the aging period, as further defined by the next option. The maximum for this selection is thirty-one, allowing for a breakdown by days over one complete month
Select the time units for each column of the report	In conjunction with the time interval, this selects whether you are aging the information in either hours or days. The default value of days, used with the other default options, results in an aging report with five columns, each representing one week in time

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

When you have selected the options and pressed the button to run the report, the output will look similar to the following:

Aging Report				Refresh Ref	turn Print Page
ntire database					
Prepared by Bill Smith o	on March 7, 2006				
Status	0 - 7 DAYS	7 - 14 DAYS	14 - 21 DAYS	21 - 28 DAYS	> 28 DAYS
New	14	Q	Q	2	<u>92</u>
Not Yet Tested	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
Tested - Passed	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
Tested - Failed	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
Open	<u>16</u>	3	1	Q	<u>50</u>
Fixed	10	Q	Q	Q	<u>108</u>
Closed	6	Q	Q	Q	<u>69</u>
Duplicate	Q	Q	Q	Q	17
Not Found	Q	Q	Q	Q	20

End User Guide

Aging report display

As you can see from the sample, the report displays each of the statuses selected, along with a count of the number of issues that have been in that status for the different time intervals on the report. Each of the counts is a link to the issues that make up the count. Clicking on the number drills down to a further report that gives a history of the time the individual issues spent in each status as shown in the following diagram. Note that incomplete days are not counted in the aging. Similarly, if your report is based on an hourly drilldown, then incomplete hours are not counted.

Aging Report Detail			Refresh Retu	rn Print Page
Prepared by Bill Smith on March 7, 2006				
ID # Title	Status	Assigned To	Timestamp	Time in Status
10263 Bill's equipment List to be reviewed	New		March 16, 2005	25 days
	Open	Jimmy Duncan	April 10, 2005	8 days
	Fixed	Jimmy Duncan	April 19, 2005	
10218 The GUI has a problem when you enter the status of the	New	Chris Robinson	January 25, 2005	0 days
issue	Open	Chris Robinson	January 25, 2005	9 days
	Fixed	Bill Smith	February 3, 2005	
10196 Save it to a file with a good name	UNASSIGNED	George Miller	June 30, 2004	182 days
	Open	Bill Smith	December 30, 2004	12 days
	Closed	Mary Brown	January 11, 2005	

Drilling down into an aging report

From this report, you can drill down again, by clicking on the issue ID #. This results in the Detailed Report for the issue being displayed.

Calendar Reports

Calendar reports are named as their output is presented in a traditional calendar format. All calendar reports rely on choosing a date on which an event happens. The date may be, for example, the due date of an activity or task, or may be a date such as the date a group of issues were created.

When there is an activity or event displayed on a calendar report, you will see metadata associated with the event on the report, and additional information when you hold your mouse over the event. Doubleclicking on the event will pop up an *Edit* window for the event. Double-clicking on an empty spot on the calendar will allow you to create a new event (or issue). Assuming you have permission to alter the date that is being displayed on a report, then you can drag the event to a new place on the calendar. Doing so automatically updates the underlying issue. You may take an existing event and create recurrences of the event. For example, you might have an inspection that is due each Tuesday morning at 10:00 a.m. You create the first inspection event, then use the recurrence to create additional events at the same time on each successive week. Any one issue or event may be set up to recur a maximum of 366 times.

Once displayed, the calendar report contains many views - daily, weekly, the work week, monthly and an

agenda view. Of special interest is that you may overlay many calendar reports on top of each other. This allows you to create many filtered views of events using different dates within your system, or events with different filters. These can then all be displayed on the one calendar report screen, using color to differentiate between the different sets of results. It is simple to navigate to different dates and date ranges.

A key point is to recognize how dates with a field display type of **date** and **day** are treated. **Date** type fields are placed on the calendar output at the precise time during the day that they occur. **Day** type fields have no time component and they are always placed at the top of the calendar report, at midnight of the day on which the event occurs.

Creating a Calendar Report

From the Query screen, choose the **Create new calendar report** option. You will see this screen:

Run Report Save Report	Save As Clear All	Cancel Print P	age		Ext	raView Calendar Report
Calendar Report Options						
Report title					Description	
Output to Browser 💌	C Condensed Qu			Query Screen Query Screen	Use reporting hierarchy *	None *
		,				
Select Fields to Form Cale						
💽 😣 Use a d	ate field at a single po	int in time 🔼 🧕	Vse a time span	between two date fields		
Date / Time 🛞 * None *		✓ View	😡 Week 💌	Collapse Toolbar 😡		
Select Fields to Display o	n Calendar Title ai	nd Calendar Po	pup Descriptio	n		
	Title Fields 🙆				Description Fields 💿	
Abstract Act. Renewal Date Actual Time (hrs) Address Application Approved by Area Asset Type Assigned To Attachments Automated Building Bus. Priority				Abstract Act. Renewal Da Actual Time (hrs Address Application Approved by Area Asset Type Assigned To Attachments Automated Building Bus. Priority		
Query Filters						
Select Field				erator Value		
* Select *			~			
Run Report Save Report	Save As Clear All	Cancel Print P	age			

Calendar Editor

- The **Report title** and the **Description** are required before you can save the report you create.
- Calendar reports may only be output to the browser. They cannot be output to other destinations such as Microsoft Office documents or to Adobe Acrobat PDF formats
- Items displayed on Calendar reports are based on either a single date field or on two fields. If you select the option **Use a date field at a single point in time** then the calendar will display items at the date and time of the value of the field you select. If you select to **Use a time span between two date fields** then there will be two date fields used where you enter the starting date and time of the event in the first field and the ending date and time of the event in the second date field. Only date fields will appear in the lists offered. If the field you select has a display type of *day* then it does not have a time component, and the event will be displayed at midnight of the value of the event. If the field you select has a display type of *date* then the event is displayed at

the time during the day of the event.

Note that items created at a single point in time are actually displayed as one hour-long events. This is simply for display purposes. This has one effect that is worth noting. If an item at a point in time is created closer than one hour to midnight, then the event will only appear in the same day. It will not appear into the next day.

Select Fields to Form Calendar Report			
C 🕑 Use a date field at a sine	point in time 💿 🕒 Use a time span between two date fields		
Date / Time 🛞 * None *	Ending Date / Time 🛞 * None *	View 😡 Week	🖌 Collapse Toolbar 😡 🗖
Select Fields to Display on Calendar Tit	le and Calendar Popup Description		
Title Fields @	and the second sec	Description Fields @	and a second second

Choosing dates for calendar reports

- The **View** option allows you to initialize the calendar report in either a daily, weekly, work week, monthly or agenda view
- If you check the box to **Collapse Toolbar** then the toolbar on the output is not displayed when the report is first created
- The **Title Fields** are going to be displayed on the calendar, at the top of the event. It is recommended that you select the ID and Title of the item to be displayed
- The **Description Fields** are those that will appear in a window that pops up on the report output when you hover your mouse over an item. You may place any fields here, but it is recommended not to choose more than a handful of fields
- There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

Viewing the Output

Click on the **Day** button to see the daily view.

End User Guide

Refresh Return Print Page		Calendar Report
Calendar «	Day Week Work Week Month Agenda	
Add New Issue	← → Today November 3, 2009	
November 2009		
« < Today > » Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	Tue 11/3	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7		
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	8am	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21		
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5	9am	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12		
Select date	10am	
My calendars	P10:30 AM 10470 - Feature request to improve logging	
Contract Due Dates	11am	
 Dates due for RMA product arrivals Customer Issues By Due Date 		
Dates Created Report	12pm	
Add/Remove Calendar Reports		
	1pm	
	2pm	
	₽2:34 PM 10473 - This issue identifies a problem with the widget when a customer tries to install it incorrectly	
	3pm	
	4pm	
	5pm	
	6pm	
	7pm	
< · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		▼

Calendar Daily View

Click on the **Week** button to see the weekly view. Note there is also a **Work Week** view which will only display Monday through Friday.

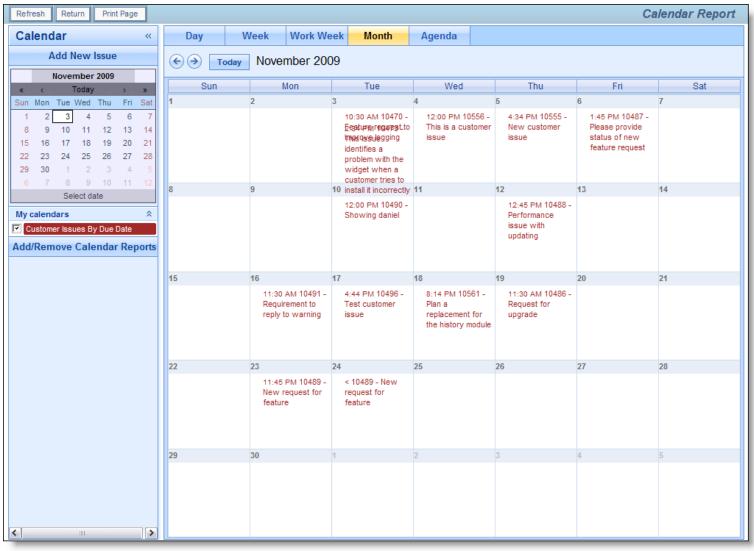
End User Guide

Refresh Return Print Page		Calendar Report
Calendar «	Day Week Work Week Month Agenda	
Add New Issue		
November 2009 « < Today > »	Sun 1111 Mon 11/2 Tue 11/3 Yed 11/4 Thu 11/5 Fri 11/6	Sat 11/7
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	i i Views i	il i
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14	8am Go to Today	<u>^</u>
15 16 17 18 19 20 21		
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5	Mönthly Calendar	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12		
Select date	10am Calendar Events	
My calendars	P10:30 AM 10470 - Feature request to improve	
Add/Remove Calendar Reports	11am request to improve	
Additione edicinal hepota	12pm	
'	10556 - This is a Customer issue	
	1pm	
Add / Remove (
Calendar Repo	provide status of	
	P2:34 PM 10473 - This issue	=
	3pm identifies a problem with the without	
	4pm	
	≥4:34 PM	
	5pm 10555 - New customer issue	
	6pm	
	7pm	
< · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		¥

Calendar Weekly View

Click on the $\ensuremath{\textbf{Month}}$ button to see the monthly view.

End User Guide



Calendar Monthly View

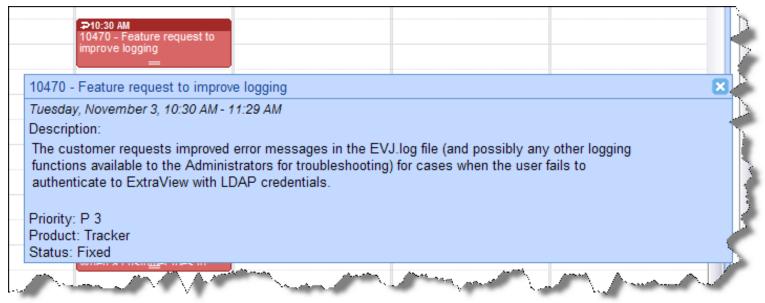
Click on the Agenda button to see the agenda view. This displays all the results in time-sequence.

End User Guide

Refresh Return Print Page								Calendar Report
Calendar «	Day	Week	Work W	leek Month	Agenda			
Add New Issue	Sunday, No	Sunday, November 8, 2009						
November 2009 « Today > Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Monday	Nov 9	3:44 PM	10490 - Showing daniel				
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5	Thursday	Nov 12	12:45 PM	10488 - Performance issue with updating				
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Select date My calendars	Monday	Nov 16	11:30 AM	10491 - Requirement to reply to warning				
Add/Remove Calendar Reports	Tuesday	Nov 17	4:44 PM	10496 - Test customer issue				
	Thursday	Nov 19	11:30 AM	10486 - Request for upgrade				
	Monday	Nov 23	11:45 PM	10489 - New request for feature				
	Tuesday	Nov 24	*	10489 - New request for feature				
<	<							>

Calendar Agenda View

If you place your mouse over an event on the calendar, a popup appears displaying the fields selected in both the title and description field lists in the report editor.



Calendar Popup

Manipulating Issues on the Calendar Output

You can both update events directly on the calendar report as well as add new events. In addition you

can alter the time or duration of the event by dragging it to a new location on the calendar.

- Adding an event: Double-click on the background of the calendar and an *add* screen will open, allowing you to add a new issue (event) to the database. The *add* screen that appears will be that of your current Business Area and Project. Note that no verification screen appears after adding a new issue via the Calendar report
- Updating an event: Double-click on an event on the calendar, and you will open up the event (issue) in an *edit* window. Make any changes to the underlying issue and then update the issue in the normal way
- Moving an event: Click on an event and drag it with your mouse to a new location on the calendar. The date field upon which the event is based is updated when you drop the event at its new date and time. Note that if the field is read-only, or is one of ExtraView's built in fields (such as the *Date Created* or the *Date Last Updated* then you will not have permission to drag-and-drop the event to a new date and time
- Extending the duration of an event: This is only applicable to events that cover a time span, i.e. they have a beginning start date and time and an ending date and time. You may move the event, in the same fashion as the previous bullet, or you can extend or reduce the duration of the event by using the anchor point at the bottom of the event. You can click on this and drag the end point of the event to the new date and time.

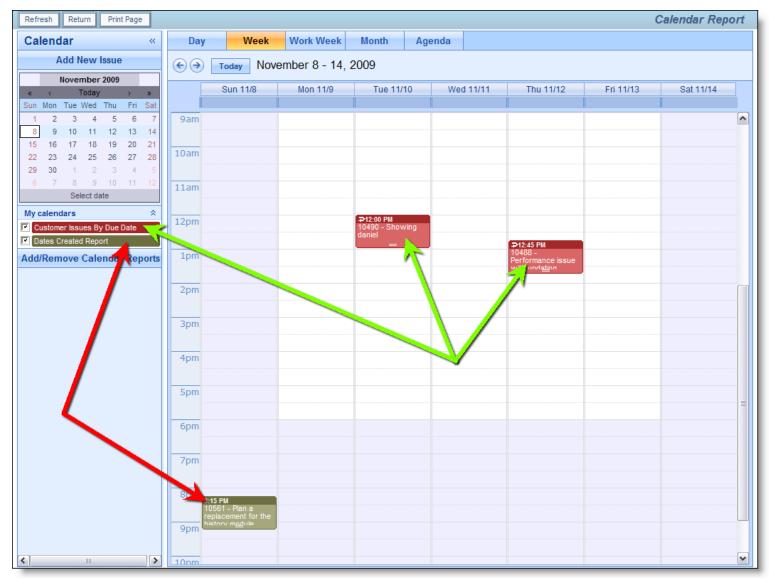
Adding Additional Calendar Reports to the Current Report

A useful attribute of the calendar is the ability to many calendar reports onto the same report output. The results of each additional query after is selected via the **Add/Remove Calendar Reports** button after displaying the first calendar. When you press the button, you will see a screen similar to:

Rein	esn	Return	Prin	t Page							Calenda	ir керо
Cal	end	dar			~	Day	Week	Work Week	Month	Agenda		•
		Print Pag	е							Add o	or Remove Calendar Reports to Current Display	14
« Sun												14
1	ſ	Direc										
<mark>8</mark> 15		If you ch removed	necka I from t	calenda he cale	ar rep ndar.	ort then its	events will be p	aced onto the c	urrent calenda	ar report. If you	u uncheck a report, then the entries related to that report will be	
22												
29 6		Co	ntract	Due Da	ates -	For a caler	ıdar report					
		Cu:	stome	Issues	s By I	Due Date -	Carl's Calendar	report				
My c	10				· · ·		r report test					
Add/	1	🗖 Dat	tes du	e for R	MA p	roduct arri	vals - All return	s are due one w	veek after ship	ping		
		Upda	ite Caler	dar Rep	ort							
												-
					_							
						4pm		3:44 PM - 10490 -	Show			

Adding Additional Calendars to the Report

Simply check the reports you want to add into the existing report output. Up to 24 calendars can be added into the one report. This image shows two calendar reports displayed together:



Multiple Calendars on a Single Report

Recurring Events

Recurring events may be created from any calendar event where there is write permission to the date field(s) upon which the report is based. For example, you cannot create a recurrence on a report based on the **date created** field as this is system maintained, but you may create a recurrence from a calendar report that is based on a user defined field to which the user has write permission.

The ability to create a recurrence is indicated by a small arrow at the top left-hand corner of the calendar event as shown here:



Click here to enter the recurrence for an issue

When you click on the arrow, a window dialog box pops up, allowing you to create various types of recurrence:

rember 2 Today	Mon 11/16 Tue 11/17 Wed 11/18 Thu 11/19	
e Wed 3 4 0 11	Return Print Page Add or Edit Recurrence	
7 18 4 25 1 2 8 9 Select d	Recurring Issue Directions Recurrences allow you to take the current issue and copy it to other issues at different points in time. The recurring issues are created as children of the issue you have selected. You can create recurring issues with a daily, weekly, monthly or yearly pattern using this form.	grade
s ssues B	Recurrence pattern	
ted Rep e Cale	Daily Y Every 1 day(s) 1 time(s)	
	Every 1 day(s)	
	Range of recurrence Starting: 11/18/09 8:14 PM Recur 1 time(s)	
	Update	
	10pm	
~~^	and the second s	mond

Creating a recurrence for an issue

Issues can be made to recur on a daily, weekly, monthly or yearly basis. For any choice of the period, the popup dialog box alters to allow you to set up the recurrence. For each recurrence, a new issue is cloned from the original at the appropriate day and time. You can set up any issue to recur a maximum of 366 times. Once the issues have been created, they work independently when a user updates each issue, although you can alter the recurrence, or sever an issue from the recurrence.

Hierarchical Calendar Reports

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the report editor screen:

Description		-
Add Statistics to Report		\rightarrow
Use reporting hierarchy	* None *	1
order.	* None * 3 level hierarchy support related engineering issues	Ż
and the second of the	and the second of	Ś

Reporting on hierarchies within calendar reports is similar to the way they are defined for column reports (See the section on Column reports for a full explanation). The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the report. The report output will look very similar to a standard summary report, except that the additional filters are applied.

Planning Reports

Planning reports will not work with all configurations, and require your data to be organized in a specific way. Your administrator may have turned off this feature if it's not appropriate.

The basic premise is that you have a controlling issue (i.e. a parent issues). This controlling issue will be in a relationship with a number of child issues, where each of the child issues has two date fields, signifying a start and an end time for an event. The use case is often that you have a project, and this project has an open-ended number of tasks, each scheduled to start and to stop at a specific time.

The Planning report allows the user to see many project records, and their tasks, all on a single report. The user can interact with the tasks on the report, allowing them to move the start or end dates of each task. The user can also drilldown into any task and update the fields on the task. This is shown in this screenshot:



Planning report output

The user interaction on the report allows the "grabbing" with the mouse, of a task, or the edge of a task. When the user moves the mouse, the entire event, or the start or end date will move. When the user releases the mouse button, the task is reset to the new time period. If the user clicks on a date within

the grid and drags the mouse to another date, a window will popup, allowing the user to enter a new task for that time span. To set up a new planning report, the screen looks similar to this:

Run Report Save Report Save As	Clear All Cancel Print Page	ExtraView Planning Report
Planning Report Options Report title		Description
Output to Browser 💌 20 rows per page	Condensed Query Filters Expanded Query Filters	Use reporting hierarchy * None *
Select Fields & Formatting Option	IS	
Field to Use for Row Titles 👔 * None	*	
Grid Title Field 👔 * None	*	Free Mar
Starting Date / Time Field 👔 * None	*	Formatting Number of columns to display ? 30
Ending Date / Time Field 👔 * None	*	Show background grid ?
Select Area for Drilldowns ? * Globa	al Area *	Display color key using this field ? *None *
Select Project for Drilldowns 👔 * Mast	er Project * 💌	
Parent ID Field ? * None	*	
Query Filters		
Select Field		or Value
* Select *	•	
Run Report Save Report Save As	Clear All Cancel Print Page	

Planning report setup

- Use reporting hierarchy You must choose a reporting hierarchy for a planning report. This will have been created by the administrator
- Field to Use for Row Titles This is the field on the parent issue that you will use for the title to each row on the output
- Grid Title Field This field is used to provide the title that is displayed on each child issue
- Starting Date / Time Field This is the field on the child record that contains the starting time of the event
- Ending Date / Time Field This is the field on the child record that contains the ending time of the event
- Select Area for Drilldowns When the user double clicks on a child record, this is the Business Area that is selected in which to start the add issue operation
- Select Project for Drilldowns When the user double clicks on a child record, this is the Project that is selected in which to start the add issue operation
- Parent ID Field This is the name of the field in the child record that contains the pointer to the parent issue
- Number of columns to display The default is that the report will display 30 days worth of information. You may alter this to display between one and sixty days of information
- Show background grid Turns the background grid to the report off and on
- **Display color key using this field** As you can see in the above screenshot, there are two colors of blocks. These represent different values of the STATUS field inthe different child records. The color key is shown above the grid.

Charts

Selecting the **Create new chart** option from the Query / Report screen allows you to create charts of various types. Pie charts, bar charts, stacked bar, area charts and line charts can be built and displayed. Each chart you create may have filters that allow you to select what data is represented.

Note: The font used on the display of charts you prepare is set as a personal option. You can edit your personal options and choose the font you wish to use for the charts you prepare.

All charts are generated as of a specific point in time. For example, you can draw a pie chart of the status of issues within a product, as of one month ago, or you can draw a bar chart of open issues as they stood at the beginning of each month for the last year. These charts may have query filters set. For example, you may draw the chart for a specific product. The specific product used for the preparation of the chart will be the one currently stored within the issue. If this product changed within the history of the issue, the chart will not reflect this, and will report as if the issue always reported the same product. In most cases, this is sufficiently accurate, as fields outside of status that are used in the selection of filter criteria do not typically change often, if at all.

Care should be taken when selecting the filters to use for a chart, after selecting the field or fields which you are going to use for the chart itself. This matters if you choose the same field as a filter and for the chart. You might generate a chart that does not have the values you expect, by filtering out all the values.

Note: Depending on how your administrator has configured any field you select in the **Select field to chart** entry, may or may not be required when you are entering and updating issues. This is represented by the *** None *** value you see in the list. You may not want your charts to contain the *** None *** value. ExtraView will only place the *** None *** value on your chart if you explicitly include this in your list. If you choose the *** Any *** value, you will not see the *** None *** entry on your chart.

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing chart. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the chart, who last updated the chart and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

Pie Charts

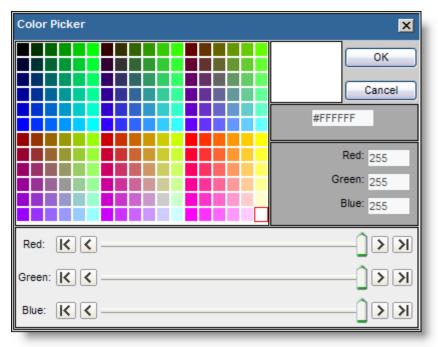
After choosing the pie chart option in the Chart Options selection box, complete the remainder of the form as follows:

- Title this will appear on the chart you prepare and also on the report screen
- Description this appears on the report screen alongside the title to the report, once you have saved a report
- Output Option You have a choice of outputting charts to your browser or to a PDF file
- Standard or Advanced Query Screen Choose the type of filters you want to apply. Reporting hierarchies are only available with the Advanced Query Screen
- Select field to chart The default selected for a new chart is to produce the output for the STATUS field. You may change this to chart any of the other fields in the list. When you change the selected field, the values for the list will appear in the Select values to chart list. Note that you can choose to chart any list or user field
- Select values to chart this is where you select the slices that will appear on the pie chart. Use the selection box to highlight all the values or select * Any * to see all the values. * Any * is the default value.
- Report Date Pick the date on which you want to check the statuses. ExtraView maintains a history of changes to all fields and can therefore determine the values for the chart at any point in time. If you want to set the current date, so that when you save and rerun the chart in the future, enter the value of \$\$SYSDAY\$\$. Note that a value of \$\$SYSDATE\$\$ sets the current date and time

Create Chart Save As Clear All Cancel	ExtraView Charts
Chart Options	
Chart title	Description
Output to Browser 💌 💽 Stand	ard Query Screen
C Adva	nced Query Screen
Select chart type Select field to chart	Select values to chart Report Date
Pie chart Status(STATUS)	New
	Not Yet Tested Tested - Passed
	Tested - Failed Open
	Fixed
	Closed Duplicate
	Not Found
Chart Attributes	
2D or 3D C 3D	Color scheme Pastel colors
Legend C On C Off	Selected colors
Percent C On Off	Plot area color #FFFFFF III
Label 🕟 On 🕜 Off	
Values On Off	Background color
Display table of results	#FFFFF
Image width 650	
Image height 450	
Pie slice to explode 😡 *Select a Value * 💌	
Query Filters	
	a * Any *
* Ask at runtime * New * None *	* Ask at runtime * E Bugs
Not Yet Tested Documentation Tested - Passed T Fault in service	Test Cases Helpdesk 👻
	ty * Any *
* Ask at runtime * * None * = * * None *	* Ask at runtime *
Tracker API Tracker Enterprise CLI	P1 P2 ▼
	n *Any *
* Ask at runtime * (≡) * None * * None *	* Ask at runtime *
1.0 1.0 1.1 • 1.1 •	Fixed Implemented T
Create Chart Save As Clear All Cancel	

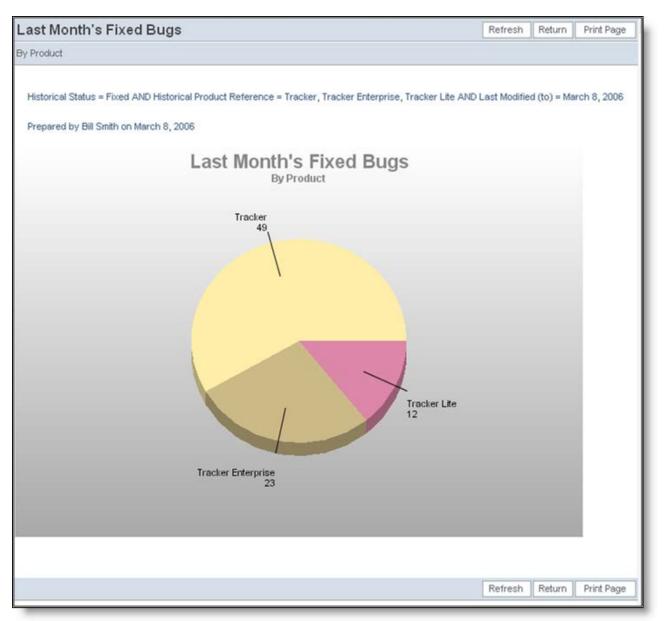
Creating a pie chart

- Chart Attributes
 - Choose the presentation options for the chart 2D or 3D, whether to display a legend, whether to show the percentages for each slice of the pie, whether to display the labels, and whether to display the values for each slice
 - If you check the box Display legend separately then the legend for the chart will not be rendered within the chart, but will be rendered to the right of the chart, in a separate area. This is useful if you have very long labels on the chart, and they overflow the size of the chart area
 - If you check the box **Display table of results**, a table with the numeric results will accompany the chart output. For each data point on the chart, you will see its value in a table on the same page as the report
 - Also selectable is the overall width and height of the chart. You are limited to charts that are a minimum of 100 pixels in width and height and a maximum of 1,600 pixels in width and height
 - Also selectable is whether you wish to explode a slice of the pie chart and the overall width and height of the chart as it will be displayed on the screen
 - You can select a color scheme for the chart or design your own by choosing the Custom option
 - Alter the color of the plot area and the background color for the chart with the options provided. You can either type in a hexadecimal color value, or click on the color picker button to select a color from a palette



Color Picker

- Chart Filters
 - You should not set a field as a filter if you have selected the field as the **Select field to chart**. Doing so will lead to incorrect results being displayed
 - Select the filters for the report. Like other report types, you can move between the standard query filters, and the advanced query filters, using the radio buttons at the top of the screen.
 - Create the chart using the Create Chart button.



Sample Pie Chart

Time-Based Bar Charts, Stacked Bar Chart and Area Chart

Producing each of these chart types is identical, although the generated chart will be different. Choose the chart type from the selection list.

After choosing the chart option in the Chart Type selection box, complete the remainder of the form as follows:

- Provide a chart title and description
- Display cumulative results This option allows you to determine whether to chart the values over time, by calculating and displaying the total number of items in the value, or whether to only display the number of items that moved into that value during the period. If you are charting status values, you might want to know the total number of issues within a status within a specific time period, or you may want to see only the values that moved into each status value within the period. For example, the latter type is useful if you want to see the number of new issues in a period alongside the number of issues closed in the same period
- Choose the field to be used for the chart from the list displayed. The default in this list is the Status field
- Pick the date range on which you want to plot the values. If you want to use the present date

for the **End date**, so that when you save and rerun the chart in the future, ExtraView will produce the chart up to the current date, enter **\$\$SYSDATE\$\$** into the **End date** field.

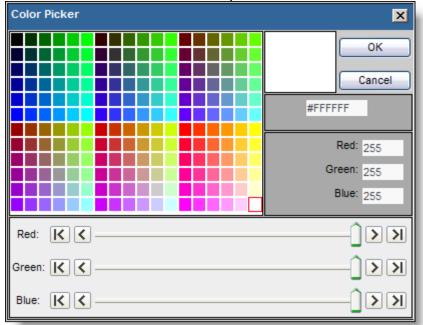
You can apply simple arithmetic to the dates. Only addition and subtraction are supported, allowing you to, for example, create a report with issues updated in the last week, or the last thirty days. To accomplish a chart with a date range of the last week, enter a value such as **\$\$SYSDAY\$\$ - 7** into the **Start date** and **\$\$SYSDAY\$\$** into the **End date**.

• You may choose increments of days, weeks, months or years for the X axis of the chart

Create Chart Save As Clear All Cancel		ExtraView Charts
Chart Options		
Chart title	Description	
Output to Browser	C Standard Query Screen	
	C Advanced Query Screen	
Select chart type o Select field to chart	Select values to chart	Date Range 🛞
Select chart type Select field to chart Time-based bar chart Status(STATUS)	* Any *	Start date
Display cumulative results	New Not Yet Tested	End date
Display cumulative results 👹 📘	Tested - Passed	Increment by days
	Tested - Failed Open	by uays
	Fixed Closed	
	Duplicate	
	Not Found	
Chart Attributes 2D or 3D C 3D		
	Color scheme Pastel colors	
Legend On Off	Selected colors	
Values On Off	Plot area color #FFFFFF	
Add a total line or bar to chart		
Display table of results	Background color	
Image width 650	#FFFFF 🔡	
Image height 450		
Query Filters		
Status * Any * Category * Any *	Area * Any *	
* Ask at runtime *	* Ask at runtime *	
New * None * Documentation	Bugs Test Cases	
Tested - Passed T	Helpdesk -	
Product * Any * Module * Any * * Sk at runtime *	Priority * Any * *	
* None * E * None *	* None *	
Tracker API Tracker Enterprise CLI	P 1 P 2	
Requested Release * Any *	Resolution * Any *	
* Ask at runtime * * Ask at runtime * * None * * None *	* Ask at runtime * * None *	
1.0 1.0	Fixed	
1.1 • 1.1 •	Implemented 👻	
Create Chart Save Chart Save As Clear All Cancel		

Creating a bar chart

- Chart Attributes
 - Choose the presentation options for the chart 2D or 3D, and whether to display a legend
 - If you check Add a total line or bar to chart then an additional line or bar is drawn, as the total of all the other lines or bars
 - If you check the box Display table of results, a table with the numeric results will accompany the chart output. For each data point on the chart, you will see its value in a table on the same page as the report
 - Also selectable is the overall width and height of the chart. You are limited to charts that are a minimum of 100 pixels in width and height and a maximum of 1,600 pixels in width and height
 - Also selectable is whether you wish to explode a slice of the pie chart and the overall width and height of the chart as it will be displayed on the screen
 - You can select a color scheme for the chart or design your own by choosing the Custom option
 - Alter the color of the plot area and the background color for the chart with the options provided. You can either type in a hexadecimal color value, or click on the color picker



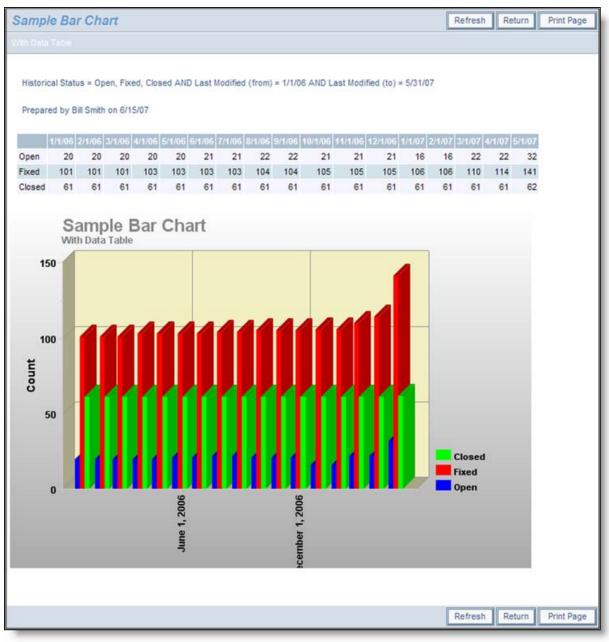
button to select a color from a palette

Color Picker

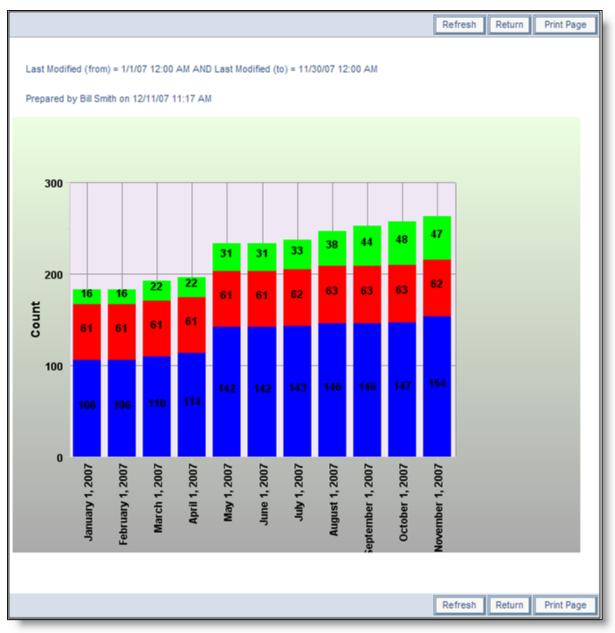
- Chart Filters
 - Select the filters for the report, ensuring you pick at least one status. Like other report types, you can move between the standard query filters, and the advanced query filters, using the radio buttons at the top of the screen.
 - Create the chart using the Create Chart button.



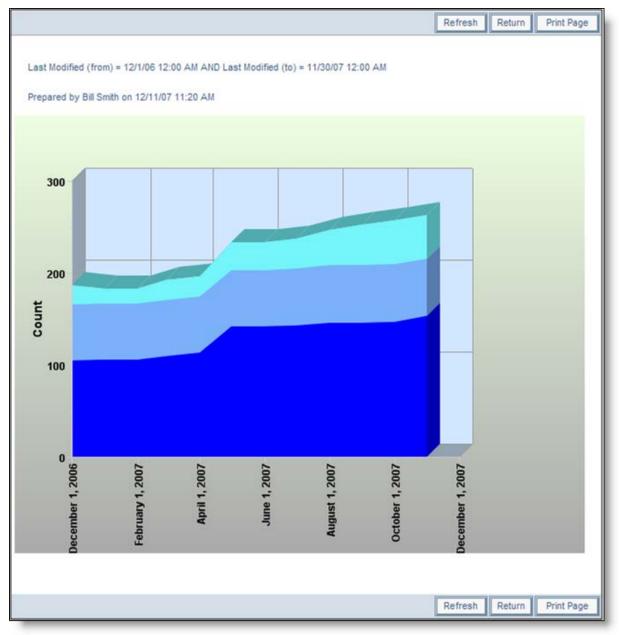
Sample Bar Chart



Sample Bar Chart with Data Table



Sample stacked bar chart



Sample area chart

Time-Based Line Charts

Creating time-based line charts is similar to creating time-based bar charts. The principal difference is that there is an additional option, allowing you to skip a number of labels on the X axis. This allows you to draw many points on the chart, but avoid having too many X axis labels that then run together.

Create Chart Save As Clear All Cancel	ExtraView Charts
Chart Options	
Chart title	Description
Output to Browser	Standard Query Screen
	C Advanced Query Screen
Select chart type 🛞 Select field to chart	Select values to chart Date Range 😡
Time-based line chart Status(STATUS)	* Any * Start date
Display cumulative results 😡 🔲	Not Yet Tested End date
	Tested - Failed Increment by days
	Open Fixed Skip labels on X-
	Closed axis Duplicate
	Not Found
Chart Attributes	
Legend 🔿 On 📀 Off	Color scheme Pastel colors
Values On Off	Selected colors
Add a total line or bar to chart	Plot area color
Display table of results	#FFFFF 🔡
Image width 650	Background color
Image height 450	#FFFFFF
Query Filters	
Status * Any * Category * Any *	Area * Any *
* Ask at runtime *	* Ask at runtime * E Bugs
Not Yet Tested Documentation	Test Cases
Tested - Passed T Fault in service T	Helpdesk
Product * Any * Ask at runtime * Ask at runtime *	Priority * Any * * Ask at runtime *
* Ask at runtime * * None * Tracker API	Ask at funding *
Tracker Enterprise CLI	• P1 P2 •
Requested Release * Any * Committed Release * Any *	Resolution * Any *
* Ask at runtime * [=]] * Ask at runtime * [=] * None * * None *	* Ask at runtime *
1.0 1.1 • 1.1 •	Fixed mplemented T
	importation in a
Create Chart Save As Clear All Cancel	

Creating a line chart



Sample Line Chart

Value-Based Charts

Value-based charts differ from time-based charts in that they take one or two fields in the database and provide a count of the number of issues across each value. For example, if you have four divisions named North, South, East and West, then a value-based chart will give a count of the issues within each of these divisions, while applying whatever filters you set.

- Value-based pie charts choose a single field and a pie chart will be drawn of the values within the field. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same as those for the time-based pie chart
- Value-based bar chart choose one or two fields. If you choose a single field, a bar chart will be drawn of the values within the field on the X axis and the count on the Y axis. If you choose two values the first field is placed on the X axis and the second field is used to produce side-by-side bars. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same as those for the time-based pie chart
- Value-based stacked bar chart choose one or two fields. If you choose a single field, a
 bar chart will be drawn of the values within the field on the X axis and the count on the
 Y axis. If you choose two values the first field is placed on the X axis and the second
 field is used to produce the stacked bars. The attributes and filters that you can apply
 are the same as those for the time-based pie chart
- Value-based area chart choose a single field and a chart will be drawn of the values within the field. If you choose two fields, then an area chart is drawn with the second field used to stack the values. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same

as those for the time-based pie chart

 Value-based line chart - choose a single field and a line chart will be drawn of the values within the field. If you choose two fields, then a line chart is drawn with the second field used to stack the values. The attributes and filters that you can apply are the same as those for the time-based pie chart

Charts Using Hierarchical Filters

If your administrator has defined hierarchies on which you can report, you will see an additional prompt on the chart editor screen:

Description	
Use reporting hierarchy	* None *
	3 level hierarchy support related engineering issues
data 🔁 . A . A	and present of a second

Reporting on hierarchies within charts is similar to the way they are defined for column reports. The key difference is that you are only required to select the filters for each level in the hierarchy. These filters will be applied to each level of the hierarchy for the preparation of the data to be placed on the chart. The chart output will look very similar to the standard chart you are preparing, except that the additional filters are applied.

Charts with Repeating Rows

There is currently a restriction on multi-valued fields within charting. Only one of the values for a time interval will be reported.

Dashboard Reports

Dashboard Reports are created for the purpose of placing these on user's Home Pages. Like all other reports, they may be personal or shared. A dashboard report is designed to show summary information. This summary information may originate in a Summary Report, a Matrix Report, an Aging Report or a Chart.

	•	Start a	dding	issues			Free daDocum								PersonalPricing	ized den	nonstr	ation		
r	Das	hboa	rd Re	port																
	Area /	Status							Status B	ireakdown			Bug Trend	Report		Anot	ther cha	rt		
						Status		Fixed												
				New	Open	Fixed	Closed	Total			141 41%		80		150	150				
		Bugs		22	8	61	27	118					80	100						
	Α	Helpde	sk	16	5	12	9	42					00							
	r	r Customer	15	6	35	10	66				Onen	40	50							
	а	Requests		11	1	17	16	45		lew 107 31%	Open 35 10%		20		0	0 Caracter Bauges Bauges Bauges Bauges Anner	2000			
				64	20 125 62		62	271	J		Closed 63 18%		0 1/2/1/07 2/1/08 2/1/08 5/1/08 6/1/08 8/1/08 8/1/08 8/1/08 9/1/08			E Test Ci Help As As Latomer Is Latomer Is Latomer Roqu				
	My	Open	Issue	Area	Pro	el ek	Module	Lectur	lodified	Deiesite	Severity	Title						ö	<u>ک</u>	X
										-	Seventy		C 1							
	View	Edit	10323	-	Trac		GUI		3 9:51 PM	P 1			file change							
	View	Edit	10226	-	Trac				3 9:51 PM		Low		of TNCP pro							
	View	Edit	10552		Trac	:ker	Database	8/14/08	3 9:51 PM	P 3	Low	The box	abel may be	off cente	r					
	View	Edit	10526	Helpdesk	Trac	:ker	سيندور	9/10/08	3 11:03	P 3		Authoriza as sasa		ide a new	telephone ext	ension for n	ew emp	loyee - I	Frank B	ell

A typical Dashboard Report

You may place up to 10 individual reports on a Dashboard Report, up to 10 horizontally, and up to 10 vertically. Care should be taken when designing a Dashboard Report, to ensure that you place these in a readable fashion and that you do not try to place too much information on the dashboard.

To create a new Dashboard Report, choose the option **Create new dashboard report** from the list of new report types on the Query screen and press the **Go** button. You will see a screen similar to the following:

ExtraView Dashboard Report			Run Report	Save Report Save	e As Clear All Cance	Print Page
Report Container Options						
Report title		Description				
Select Reports to Place in						
	Number of rows of reports 1 N	umber of columns of reports 4	×	Choosing the numb	ber of reports	
* Select a report *	* Select a report *	* Select a report *		Select a report	•	~
Width 250 Height 200 Test	Width 250 Height 200 Test	Width 250 Height	200 Test	Width 250	Height 200	Test
Example Output						
			Run Report	Save Report Save	e As Clear All Cance	Print Page

Creating a new Dashboard Report

Like all other reports, you may set the report title and description. Note that the report title will be displayed as the title to the entire dashboard report when it is placed on your Home Page. You can alter the number of rows and columns of the reports contained in the dashboard report at any time, when first creating or when editing a dashboard report.

There is a button to the right of the **Report Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for managing public reports.

The reports that may be placed on the dashboard report are placed in select lists; you may alter the display size of any report by using the **Width** and **Height** options. These are measured in pixels. Note

that you should not exceed the width of the window for your dashboard reports. The overall default size is set by the administrator, and is typically around 1,000 pixels. The **Test** button allows you to run the report and place it on the dashboard so you can check for the presentation.

		Print Page
Report Container Options		
Report title Description		
Select Reports to Place in		
Number of rows of reports 1 💌 Number of columns of reports 4		
Personal Status Breakdown, For dashboard 🔹 * Select a report *		~
Width 250 Height 200 Test Width 25	Height 200	Test
Example Output		
Status Breakdown Fixed 141 41% Open 35 10% Closed 83 18%		
Run Report Save Report Save As	Clear All Cancel F	Print Page

One chart placed on a Dashboard

As you place reports onto the dashboard, it is recommended that you resize immediately. Note that when we placed the next report on the dashboard, we resized the output to a width of 300 and a height of 270, to retain a reasonable presentation of the results. All titles are placed at the top of the individual dashboard reports, and the reports are always rendered with the *small* font size, no matter the user's personal option setting. This is to allow sharing of the dashboard amongst users who may have selected different text sizes and to maximize the amount of information on a dashboard.

ctraView Dashboard Report								Run Report Save	Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print
eport Container Options									
eport title								Description	
elect Reports to Place in									
M.		Number of	rows o	f repor	ts 1	~		Number of columns of reports 4	
Personal Status Breakdown, For dashboard		Y Public:Bi		rionty t	by Statu	is, Matr	ix report	* Select a report *	* Select a report *
lidth 250 Height 200	Tes	Width 30)		Height	270		Width 250 Height 200 Test	Width 250 Height 200 Te
ample Output									
tatus Breakdown	Buos	by Priority by S	tatus						
Fixed		-,,-,-			Priori	ty			
141 41%			P 1	P 2	P 3	р 4	Total		
		New	4	5	13		22		
		Not Yet Tested			1		1		
New 107 31% Open 35 10%	S t	Open	4	2	1	1	8		
Closed	a t	Fixed	11	21	23	6	61		
63 18%	ů	Closed	3	6	12	6	27		
	s	Duplicate		3	3	1	7		
		Not Found	1	2	4	1	8		
		Total	23	39	57	15	134		

Placing a second report on a Dashboard

Report Container O	ptions												
Report title									Description				
Select Reports to P	lace in												
			Number of	rows	of repor	rts 1	*		Number of columns of r	eports	5 4 🛩		
Personal Status Brea	akdown, For dashboard		Public:Bu	igs by F	Priority	by Statu	is, Matr	rix report	Personal:Summary	of Clos	sed Customer Issues, By Pr	Personal:Issues I	by Business Area, No filters
Width 250	Test Width 300 Height 27				270		Test Width 200	()H	Height 250 Test	Width 250	Height 300 Test		
Example Output													
Status Breakdown		Buge b	y Priority by St	intur					Summary of Closed Customer issu	100	Issues by Business Area		
Status Dieakuowii	Fixed	buys u	y Fliolity by Si	1005		Priori	tv			Fotal	Area	Total	
	141 41%			Р	Ρ	P 3	P	Total	Tracker	3	Bugs	134	
				1	2		4		Tracker Enterprise	4	Test Cases	64	
			New		5	13	13	22 Tracker Lite 3 Helpdesk 1 Grand Total 10 Assets 8 Customer Iss	Tracker Lite	3	Helpdesk		
×			Not Yet Tested			1			Grand Total	10	Assets	13	
New 107	Open 35	s t	Open	4	2	1	1		Customer Issues	76			
107 31%	10% Closed	а	Fixed	11	21	23	6	61			Customers	24	
	63 18%	tu	Closed	3 6 12 6 27 Feature Requests	Feature Requests	55							
-	10%	s	Duplicate		3	3	1	7			Knowledge Base	6	
			Not Found	1	2	4	1	8			Grand Total	415	
			Total	23	39	57	15	134					

Completing a single-row Dashboard Report

Once you have saved your dashboard report, you may place it on your Home Page, in exactly the same way as any other report.

Dashboard reports have one special property not shared with other reports. If you are going to share a dashboard across a user role, or make it public, only the dashboard report itself needs permission to be run by the other users. The other users do not need to have permission to run the reports within the dashboard. This permission will be given to them automatically. This allows you to keep the reports within the dashboard as personal reports so that the other users may not individually run or edit these reports. However, the individual field permissions still apply so users will not see fields to which they do not have read permission.

Custom URL Reports

As the name implies, Custom URL reports allow the user to create a custom report, which may or may not involve execution of the report within ExtraView. The key point is that these reports use the ExtraView framework to present the report.

For example, the report may execute ExtraView custom code to present results in a way that the inbuilt ExtraView functions were never designed. As well as executing code within ExtraView, Custom reports can run almost anything that can be accessed via a URL.

Example 1

This shows the preparation of a report executed with custom code within the ExtraView environment. Note on the screenshot how a URL is called within the ExtraView environment, and how filters that are set can be passed to the code:

Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report	eport Delete Report Clear All Cancel I	Print Page ExtraView Custom URL Report
Custom URL Report		
Report title Breakdown of Customer Issues	Description Cus	stom Pie Chart Localize
Output to Browser	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen
20 rows per page	C Expanded Query Filters	Advanced Query Screen
URL for Report		
Enter URL address for report p_option=usercustom.	CustomChart&p_action=doRunCustom&chart_typ	pe=pie&field_to_chart=CUST_LIST&title=Breakdown of issu
Enter an absolute path (beginning with http://) or a relat expect to encounter problems and program exceptions		/iew). If you enter an invalid address and run this report,
Select filters - Filters are only used when the	Custom URL report is programmed to re	ecognize them
Select Field	Ope	erator Value
+ = Area(AREA)	▼ eq	uals 🗨 Customer Issues 💌
■ and Customer(CUST_LIST)	 not 	t equal 💌 * None *
Run Report Save Report Save As Schedule Report	eport Delete Report Clear All Cancel I	Print Page

Preparing a Custom URL report that executes code within the ExtraView environment

Example 2

Here we will access a URL outside of ExtraView, the Google search page, and then open this within the ExtraView enviroment. The second screenshot shows how this "report" may be accessed from within a workspace:

Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All	Cancel Print Page	ExtraView Custom URL Report
Custom URL Report		
Report title Google	Descrip	ption Search
Output to Browser	Condensed Query Filters	C Standard Query Screen
20 rows per page	C Expanded Query Filters	C Advanced Query Screen
URL for Report		
Enter URL address for report http://www.google.com		
Enter an absolute path (beginning with http://) or a relat expect to encounter problems and program exceptions	· · · · ·	/iew). If you enter an invalid address and run this report,
Select filters - Filters are only used when the	Custom URL report is programmed to re	ecognize them
Select Field	Operator Value	
* Select *	•	
Run Report Save Report Save As Clear All	Cancel Print Page	

Creating a Custom report that accesses the Google search engine

LOGO EV 😌 🔍 🗁 💣 🚱 😃 .	dada 💽
ExtraView Report	
Report Options	•
	x x
Create new column report GO	
Output to saved format	tomers Feature Requests Knowledge Base Max
20 rows per page	
	* None * Severity * None *
Saved Reports Manage User Groups Manage Scheduled Reports Manage Report	
	* None * Customer * None *
₽ 🛈 My Reports	
Edit All Feature Requests - That are open	None * ▼ Owner * None * ▼
Edit Assigned To By Status - Assigned To By Status Group By Report	Source Control Release Notes
Edit Assigned To by Status - For a Group By Rport	
Edit Breakdown of Customer Issues - Custom Pie Chart	
Edit Breakdown of Statuses - Custom Bar Chart	Screenshot
Edit Bugs I Fixed in January - Bugs not Closed Yet	
_ Edit Google - Search Edit Grouping Statuses on a I +You Web Images Videos Maos New	
Edit Grouping Statuses on a +You Web Images Videos Maps New Edit My Hot List - Priority 1 is	/s Gmail More → Sign in 🔅 🄶
Edit Owners of open bugs - S	
Edit Report of Open issues - E	
Edit Report of bugs by Catego	
Folder with PDF Reports	
🗉 🚸 Top Level Folder	
□ Public Reports	
Edit Feature Requests - Open	
⊟-0 Bug Reports	Google
Edit Assigned to you - Issu	
	0
Edit Bugs Vith No Reprod	
Elit Bugs by Priority by St	
Edit List of Closed Issues -	
Edit Open Issues By Month	Google Search I'm Feeling Lucky
_ <mark>∑</mark> Edit Open Issues by Engin	
Edit QA List - Fixed Defect	
⊕- 🎨 Customer Issue Reports	Make Google my homepage
⊖ 10 Dashboard Reports ∢	
Edit Home Page Dashboar	<i>i</i>
Edit Key Statuses - For Home Page Dashboard	

The Google search screen within a workspace

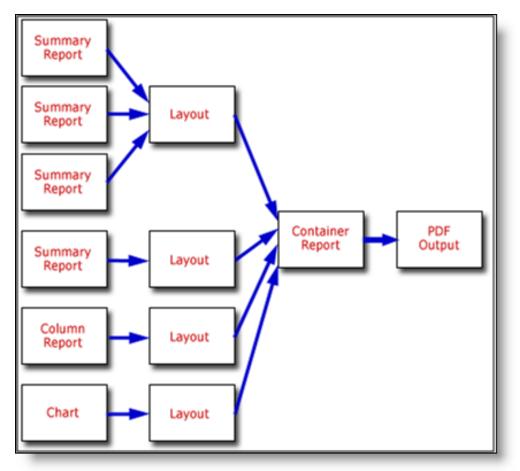
Report Layouts / Container Reports

Layouts for Existing Reports and Container Reports

These go hand-in-hand. Container reports are designed to output to the Adobe PDF format only. They do not output their results to any other format. Container reports are also designed to allow more than one report to be placed on the output. For example, you can place several reports and charts all on a single PDF report. To achieve this, existing reports are moved into an intermediate format called a *layout for an existing report*, and these are then placed into a container from which the PDF output file is then created.

Further, you may combine the output of several summary reports onto a single layout for an existing report, and include this layout within a container.

End User Guide



The process of preparing layout and container reports

At their simplest, you can use the process to convert a single report or chart to a layout and then place it in a container as a method of outputting the report or chart to a PDF. At a more complex level, the container report may create a PDF that contains many reports that with traditional output must be output one at a time. Also, with the process described here, you can alter the style of many elements of the output, such as the font size and styling of the headers or data on the PDF output. A sample PDF report output over multiple pages may look like this:

Header over 2 Columns	s reports together	3rd Column	4th Column	
	Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Lite	Total
Open Issues	2	1	1	4
Flood Issues	21	7	3	31
Closed Issues	3	4	3	10
Total	26	12	7	45
Bugs by Category This is the legend for the report	with 3	e group by laye 3 reports		Software .
Category			15	33
			ging	Software 33

http://docs.stg.extraview.com/site/book/export/html/16921[3/20/2012 9:58:45 PM]

10475	Open	This is a Coca-Cola issue reported by the customer when they were performing research into aissue #23232	Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is	75		
Prepared by	/ Bill Smith		Column Repor	t		
Open Iss	ues					
ID#	Status	Title	gend goes here Description	Days in Status	Assigned	Owner
			the description of this issue. Here is the description of this issue. Here is			
10454	Open	Test	Words	391	George Miller	Chris Robinson
10297	Open	This is a fault with the Processor module	Here is a description.	118	Bill Smith	Mary Brown
10272	Open	This will be mapped to EV	This will be mapped to EV	828	Mary Brown	Jimmy Duncan
epared by	y Bill Smith					

PDF output of several report layouts

Note that although PDF output of a report may span many pages in a vertical direction, with any number of rows, you may only output a PDF report on a single page horizontally.

Single Group By Layouts

Single group by layouts are prepared by first designing one or more Summary reports, **each with a single field** as the object of the summary list. For example, you may prepare a Summary report using the **product_name** or the **area** field. Any filters may be applied to each of the reports.

Further, each of the summary reports may use a different field as its object. This will allow you to prepare a layout where each row or column of the layout represents a totally different variable being counted. Thus you can have different rows or different columns represent different information on a single report.

To prepare a Single Group By layout report, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options list and press the GO button. You will see the following screen:**

eport Layouts	Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
	. Dec				
ngle Group By Report					
ingle Group By Report C Double Group By Report C Column Report C Chart C					
Report title D	escription				
Select a query field to group your report by. The list of fields shown below a titles in columns, the values from the group by query will appear across the rby query will appear as rows on the report. You can then select the query for reports shown below. Set the number of reports to include in the group report. Render titles in Columns	report. If you select to ren for each row or column the	der the titles in r at will appear or	rows, the va n the report of	lues from to output from	he group the list of
elect query field to group by Product (PRODUCT_NAME)					
Report header style and text	Re	port Head	er		
	Report 1 Title	Report 2 Rep Title T	nort 3 Repo	rt 4	
	Val 1	The T		-	
Column header style	Val 2				
Remove empty columns	Val 3				
Remove empty rows	Val 4				
Calculate Totals				_	
Data display style					
ueries to Group - Select at least one report					
mber of queries to include in group 1					
eport 1 * Select a report *	display for this row				
bional Report Headers					
umber of additional header rows to place above data 0 💌 eader titles for Row 1 Number of titles 1 💌 Title text 🔊 Column span 1 💌	Row 1 Hdr Row 2 Hdr Title text Row Title	Title Title Title text text text Col Col Col Fitle Title Title 123 123 123	e Tale Tale	e Title 3 123	

Preparing a single group by report

Note that the radio button selection at the top of the screen already reflects your choice of the Single Group By report. To prepare the report:

- Decide whether the titles for each Summary report that is to be rendered are to be in the columns or rows of the report. Notice that the image that portrays the style of the report changes to represent your choice
- Within the field **Select query field to group by**, you will see a list of all the Summary reports that are possible to select. These will all be Summary reports that have a single field selected for the summary. These reports must all exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, the column header and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the **A** button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report header st	yle and text		Save Cancel Print Page
Font Arial	M		
Size 48	•		
Style	~		
Weight Norm	al 💌		
Text color #9	9CCFF	Sample	e Text
Background color #6	600FF		
Horizontal alignment Left	~		
Vertical alignment Top			
			Save Cancel Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

- There are options in the form of checkboxes that allow you to suppress empty columns and empty rows on the report output
- Next there is an option that you can check to automatically compute totals for the report. If you are
 rendering titles in Columns, then you will get column totals, if you are rendering the output in
 Rows, then you will get row totals on the output
- Next, you set the number of queries you want on your report. For each query, you will have a
 selection list from which to select the reports. Then you select the reports, and you select the title
 to display for each of the reports
- You are able to create complex, multi-line headers above the columns of data, using the capability
 in the Optional Report Headers section. You define the number of header rows, and then for
 each row you can define how many individual headers you require, and how many columns each of
 these will span. Please be careful to calculate these numbers accurately, as ExtraView does no
 checking and incorrect calculations will lead to strange-looking results. The diagram on the screen
 shows how the optional headers will appear
- When you have completed the screen, Save the report. Note that you cannot run the report directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

Example Single Group By Report

First create and save three summary reports. Each of these has the **product_name** field (titled **Product**) as the selected field. For each of the three reports, select a single filter, as follows for each report:

- Status = Open
- Status = Fixed
- Status = Closed

You will now have three summary reports titled something like:

- Summary of Open Customer Issues
- Summary of Fixed Customer Issues
- Summary of Closed Customer Issues

Now we will place these fields onto the layout:

End User Guide

Report Layouts		Save Report	Save As Delete Report Clear All Cancel Print Pa
Single Group By Report			
Single Group By Report 🕜 Double Group By Report 🙆 Column F	Report C	Chart 🕜	
Report title Grouping of Status Reports		Description	Used as input to a PDF container report Localize
titles in columns, the values from the group by by query will appear as rows on the report. Y reports shown below. Set the number of rep	y query will app You can then s	elect the query for e	hose that match the queries you can select. If you select to render the ort. If you select to render the titles in rows, the values from the group each row or column that will appear on the report output from the list of then choose the report for each row or column of the report.
Render titles in Columns			
Select query field to group by Product (PRODUCT_NAME)		,	
Report header style and text Grouping different status reports togethe	ar		Report Header
Legend text and style			Val 1
Column header style			Val 2
Remove empty columns			Val 3
Remove empty rows		l	Val 4
Calculate Totals		10	
Data display style			
Queries to Group - Select at least one report			
Number of queries to include in group 3			
Report 1 Personal:Summary of Open Customer Issues, By Product			his row Open Issues
Report 2 Personal:Summary of Fixed Customer Issues, By Product			his row Fixed Issues
Report 3 Personal:Summary of Closed Customer Issues, By Product		Title to display for the	his row Closed Issues
Optional Report Headers			
Number of additional header rows to place above data 1			Report Header
Header titles for Row 1 Number of titles 3 M			Row 1 Hdr # titles=4 Col span=1 Row 2 Hdr # titles=7 Col span=2
Title text A Header over 2 Columns	Column span	2 💌	Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text Title text
Title text A 3rd Column	Column span	Contract of Contra	Col Col Col Col Col Col Tale Tale Tale Tale Tale Tale
Title text 🛕 4th Column	Column span	1	Row Title 123 123 123 123 123 123 Row Title 123 123 123 123 123 123
		Save Report	Save As Delete Report Clear All Cancel Print Pa

Sample Single Group By Report

Notice how we supplied the field to group by as **Product** and then set up three queries to include. Of course, these are the three summary reports we set up earlier in the example.

For this example, we also set up some additional header rows as shown on the screenshots. If we save this, then include into a container report, and run the container report, we will see results similar to this:

Grouping of Status Reports Sample Report				
Grouping different status	reports together			
Header over 2 Columns		3rd Column	4th Column	
	Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Lite	Total
Open Issues	2	1	1	4
Fixed Issues	21	7	3	31
Closed Issues	3	4	3	10
Total	26	12	7	45

Sample Single Group By Report

Double Group By Layouts

Double group by layouts are prepared by first designing a summary field, with two fields selected as the object of the summary list. For example, you may prepare a Summary report using the **Assigned to** and the **Product** fields. Any filters may be applied to this report.

To prepare a Double Group By layout report, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options** list and press the **GO** button. After pressing the radio button **Double Group By Report** at the top of the screen, you will see the following:

End User Guide

Report Layouts				Save F	Report	Save A	s Cle	ar All	Cancel	Print Page
Double Group By Report Single Group By Report	Double Group By Report	Column Report	Chart 🕥							
Report title			Desc	ription						1
Render titles in Select report to run Report header style and text Legend text and style Column header style Row title style Do not display empty columns Do not display empty rows Calculate Totals Data display style	* Select a report *	ix with the first field render	ed as the columns and	the second fie e matrix will be	d render reversed	red as the i	rows of th		If you cho	
Optional Report Headers										
Number of additional header ro	ows to place above data 0 💌			Row	r 1 Hdr r 2 Hdr a text 1 T t r Title 1	title text title text	Title tex Title tex Title tex Title Tit text tex Col Co Title Tit 123 12	Col epa t Title le Title text bl Col le Title 3 123	text Trie text Col Title 1.23	
				Save F	Report	Save A	s Cle	ar All	Cancel	Print Page

Preparing a double group by report

To prepare the report:

- Decide whether the titles for are to be rendered are in the columns or rows of the report. If you alter this value, then it has the effect of swapping the rows and columns on the final report. Notice that the image that portrays the style of the report changes to represent your choice
- Within the field Select report to run, you will see a list of all the Summary reports that are
 possible to select. These will all be Summary reports that have two fields selected for the summary.
 The report for your layout must exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, the column header and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the **A** button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report head	er style and text	Save Cancel Print Page
Font	Arial	
Size	48 💌	
Style	Italic 🗸	
Weight	Normal 💌	
Text color	#99CCFF	Sample Text
Background color	#6600FF	
Horizontal alignment	Left 💌	
Vertical alignment	Тор	
		Save Cancel Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

- There are options in the form of checkboxes that allow you to suppress empty columns and empty rows on the report output
- Next there is an option that you can check to automatically compute totals for the report. If you turn this on, then totals for both the rows and the columns of the report will be generated
- You are able to create complex, multi-line headers above the columns of data, using the capability
 in the Optional Report Headers section. You define the number of header rows, and then for
 each row you can define how many individual headers you require, and how many columns each of
 these will span. Please be careful to calculate these numbers accurately, as ExtraView does no
 checking and incorrect calculations will lead to strange-looking results. The diagram on the screen
 shows how the optional headers will appear
- When you have completed the screen, **Save** the report. Note that you cannot run the report directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

Example Double Group By Report

First create and save a summary report. For our example, we create a Summary report with both **Assigned To** and **Status** selected.

Now we will place this report onto the layout:

Report Layouts			Save Repo	rt Save As	Delete	Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Double Group By Report	Double Group By Report	Column Report	Chart 🕝						
Report title	Assigned To By Status		Description	Asssigned To I	By Status Gr	oup By Re	eport	Localize	
	Personal Assigned To by Status, For	n the first field rendered as d to columns, the position o	the columns and th	e second field re natrix will be reve	ndered as thersed.	ne rows o			
Report header style and text	Assigned To By Status			Field	Eport He Field 2	Field 2	Field 2		
Legend text and style	Δ			Val 1	Val 2	Val 3	Val 4		
Column header style	A			Field 1 Val 1 123	123	123	123		
	A			Field 1 Val 2 123	123	123	123		
o not display empty columns [Field 1 Val 3 123	123	123	123		
Do not display empty rows	v			Field 1 Val 4 123	123	123	123		
Calculate Totals	S								
Data display style	Δ								
Optional Report Headers	ws to place above data 0			Row 1 H Row 2 H Title tex Row Titl Row Titl	t Title tex Title Title Title Col Col Title Title Col Col Title Title 123 12	t Titles t Title t le tale t toot le Tale t toot le Tale 3 123	Col span Col span ext Title 7 Title	=2	
			Save Repo	rt Save As	Delete	Report	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page

Sample Double Group By Report

Notice how we supplied the report to run as *Assigned To by Status* as the report to group the results in a matrix form. If we add total, and some style information, then save the report, then include into a container report, and run the container report, we will see results similar to this:

		Sample	Double Group	By Report					
Assigned To By Status									
	New	Open	Fixed	Closed	Duplicate	Not Found	Total		
Bill Smith	1	2	24	4	1		32		
Chris Robinson	2		1				3		
George Miller		1	2	2		1	6		
Greg Goldberg			3	1		1	5		
Jimmy Duncan	6		10	6	1	5	28		
Mary Brown	2	2	2	2			8		
Mary Dickens			3				3		
Sally Hunt			4				4		
SCM Daemon			1				1		
Susan Green	1		11	12	5	1	30		
-	4		1				5		
Total	16	5	62	27	7	8	125		

Sample Double Group By Report

Column Reports as Layouts

Column reports as layouts are prepared by first designing the column report. The column report is any

column report that you create, with any filters.

To prepare a Column layout report, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options** list and press the **GO** button. After pressing the radio button **Column Report** at the top of the screen, you will see the following:

Report Layouts				Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page
Column Report Single Group By Report C Report title	Double Group By Report	Column Report 💽 C	hart C	on l]		
	Δ Δ Δ	ou may set a header and sty		Report I Title text Title text Tale Tale Col Col Tale Tale Row Title 123 abo Row Title 123 abo	Title text Title text Tale Tale T text text t Col Col Col Col Tate Tale T 123 123 a 123 123 a	Title text Title text Tale		
Optional Report Headers Number of additional header row	rs to place above data 0 💌			Row 1 Hdr Row 2 Hdr Title text Title text Col Col Tale	Tale Tale text text Col Col Tale Tale Tale Tale 123 123	Col span=2 col span=2 ext Title text rate Tate Tate cot text text col Col Col rate Tate Tate 23 123 123		
				Save Report	Save As	Clear All	Cancel	Print Page

Preparing a column layout

To prepare the report:

- Within the field **Select report to run**, you will see a list of all the Column reports that are possible to select. The report for your layout must exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, the column header, the row title and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the delayed button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report head	er style and text	Save	Cancel Print Page
Font	Arial		
Size	48 🗙		
Style	Italic 🗸		
Weight	Normal 💌		
Text color	#99CCFF	Sample Te	ext
Background color	#6600FF		
Horizontal alignment	Left M		
Vertical alignment	Тор		
		Save	e Cancel Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

- You are able to create complex, multi-line headers above the columns of data, using the capability in the **Optional Report Headers** section. You define the number of header rows, and then for each row you can define how many individual headers you require, and how many columns each of these will span. Please be careful to calculate these numbers accurately, as ExtraView does no checking and incorrect calculations will lead to strange-looking results. The diagram on the screen shows how the optional headers will appear.
- When you have completed the screen, Save the report. Note that you cannot run the report directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

Example Column Layout

First create and save a column report. For our example, we created a Column report with several fields.

Now we will place this report onto the layout:

Report Layouts		Save Rep	port Save As De	elete Report Clear All	Cancel Print Pag
Column Report Single Group By Report C Report title	Double Group By Report Column	Report Chart C Description	n Open Issue Report		Localize
Report header style and text		header and style for the repor	Report I Title text Title text Title text Tale Tale Col Col Col Row Title 123 abo Row Title 123 abo	Header Title text Title text Title Title Title Title text text text Col Col Col Col Title Tale Title Title 123 123 abo 123 123 123 abo 123	
Optional Report Headers Number of additional header ro	ows to place above data 0 💌		Row 1 Hdr Row 2 Hdr Title text 1 t Row Title 1	#titles=7 Col sp	Title 123
		Save Rep	port Save As De	elete Report Clear All	Cancel Print Pag

Sample Column Layout

Note that we simply used the style buttons to embellish the column report output to the PDF. As a result, it looks like the following sample report.

				Open	lssues		
				As of 6/	12/2007		
Open I	ssues						
ID #	Business Area	Product	Module	Last Modified	Priority	Severity	Title
10529	Helpdesk	Tracker		6/27/07 10:01 AM	Ρ3	Low	Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Tom Hogye
10525	Helpdesk	Tracker		6/27/07 10:02 AM	P 3	Medium	Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Frank Bell
10516	Helpdesk	Tracker		6/27/07 10:02 AM	Ρ3	Medium	Authorization to provide a new computer for new employee - Gloria Menendez
10297	Bugs	Tracker Enterprise	Processor	4/10/07 3:28 PM	P 3	Low	This is a fault with the Processor module
10475	Bugs	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	6/27/07 10:02 AM	Ρ4	Medium	This is a Coca-Cola issue reported by the customer when they were performing research into aissue #23232
10353	Customer Issues	Tracker	Processor	4/16/07 11:53 AM			Need to know how exclusive or's are processed internally

Sample Column Report

Charts as Layouts

Charts as layouts are prepared by first designing the chart in the standard way as explained in this documentation section. The chart is any that you create, with any filters.

To prepare a chart layout, choose the **Create layouts for existing reports** from the **Query / Report Options** list and press the **GO** button. After pressing the radio button **Chart** at the top of the screen, you will see the following:

Report Layouts		Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page
Chart Report		
Single Group By Report	Double Group By Report C Column Report C Chart 🙃	
Report title	Desc	ription
	Select a chart to display. You may set a header and style for the report wit	h the remaining options.
Select chart to include	* Select a report *	
Report header style and text	<u>A</u>	Report Header
Legend text and style	Δ	
Data display style	<u>A</u>	
		c 10 10 10 10
		Save Report Save As Clear All Cancel Print Page

Preparing a chart layout

To prepare the report:

- Within the field **Select chart to include**, you will see a list of all the charts that are possible to select. The chart for your layout must exist before you create the layout
- Enter the text for the report header and for the legend to appear under the header
- For each of the report header, the legend, and the data display, you can set the style of the output by using the descent by using the descent by using the descent by using the descent by using the style that is set. When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report head	er style and text		Save Cancel Print Pa	ge
Font Size Style	Italic V			
Weight Text color	#99CCFF	Sample	Text	
Background color	#6600FF			
Horizontal alignment Vertical alignment	Left Y			
			Save Cancel Print Pa	ge

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

• When you have completed the screen, **Save** the report. Note that you cannot run the chart directly; it must first be placed in a container report before you can run it and output it to a PDF.

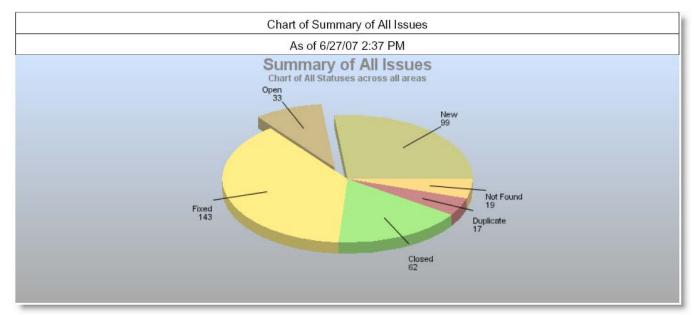
Example Chart Layout

First create and save a chart. For our example, we created a pie chart with the title of **My Open Issues**. Then we place this chart onto the layout:

Report Layouts	Save Report Save As Delete Report Clear All Cancel Print Page
Column Report Single Group By Report Column Report Report title Open Issues	Chart C Description Open Issue Report
Select a column report to run. You may set a header and Select report to run Public:My Open Issues, for Home Page Report header style and text Legend text and style Column header style Row title style Data display style	d style for the report with the remaining options.
Optional Report Headers Number of additional header rows to place above data	Report Header Row 1 Hdr # titles=4 Col span=1 Row 2 Hdr # titles=7 Col span=2 Title text Title text Col span="2 Title text Title text Title text
	Save Report Save As Delete Report Clear All Cancel Print Page

Sample Chart Layout

Note that we simply used the style buttons to embellish the column report output to the PDF. As a result, it looks like the following sample report.



Sample Chart as a PDF

Creating the Container Report

The objective a container report is to take one or more layouts, and combine them together on a single PDF as the output. As stated earlier, a layout does not output directly to a PDF, but it is required to place the layout into a container, and it is the container that is output to the PDF.

When you select the **Create new container for existing reports** option from the **Query / Report Options** selection list, you will see a screen similar to the following:

ExtraView Report Container		Sav	e Report Save As	Clear All Cancel Print Pag
Report Container Options				
Report container title			Description	
Report Title				
Report Legend		Δ		Options
Select Overall Page Settings - Used for PDF C	Jutput Only			1
Page size Letter Orientation Landscape Measurement inches	margin	Right margin	-	Overall page settin
Page Headers				
Left 🔗	Center		Right	Page Headers
elect Reports to Place in Container				
lumber of rows of reports 2	Number of columns of reports 2		Render reports by	Columns 💌
* Select a report *	▼ * Selec	ct a report *	-	Constant Parts
* Select a report *	× Selec	ct a report *		Layout selection
Page Footers				
Left 📃 🔬	Center		Right	Page Footers
		Sav	e Report Save As	Clear All Cancel Print Pag

Report Container Screen

The report container options are largely self-explanatory, but note that you have the ability to
provide the title for the container and a legend. These have the ability to adopt a style using the

 button. When you hold your mouse over the button, you will see a summary of the style that is set.
 When you click on this button, you will see a pop up window where you can set the style

Update Report head	er style and text		Save Cancel	Print Page
Font Size Style Weight	Arial			
Text color	#99CCFF	Sample	Text	
Background color	#6600FF			
Horizontal alignment	Left M			
Vertical alignment	Тор			
			Save Cancel	Print Page

Setting the style of an element on a PDF report

• There is a button to the right of the **Report Container Title** that appears when you are editing an existing report. When you place your mouse over this button, you will see who created the report, who last updated the report and the dates when these actions occured. This is most useful for

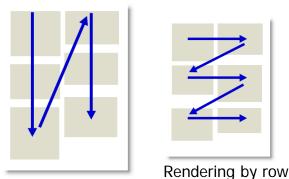
managing public reports.

- Within the **Overall Page Settings**, you can select the paper size, the orientation and the select from *inches* or *centimeters* as the measurement. Using this measurement, you may also set top, left, right and bottom margins of the PDF you will create.
- The Page Headers and the Page Footers allow you to set text and styles for the PDF headers and footers
- If you want to place the page number on a header or footer, use the pseudo-field \$\$PAGE_NUM\$\$
- You can place a logo or other image within any of the header or footer areas. The image must be available on a server, so ask your administrator to place the image there if you do not have access to the server yourself. The image is referenced using a pseudo-field, with the following syntax within the text:

\$\$HTML:\$\$

You must use an absolute path to the image. If you do not include the width and height, ExtraView will scale the image as best it can to an appropriate size.

- You can insert a line break into a header or footer with a
 tag
- In the section Select Reports to Place in Container, you first set how many reports across and how many reports down the page you want to render. These may be rendered by column or by row, giving a different layout on the PDF



Rendering by column

Note how the top of each report in the container is aligned according to whether you are rendering by column or by row.

The number of selection boxes will change according to how many rows and columns of reports you will include in the container. Simply select the report you want to place at the appropriate place in the container.

• You cannot run the report and create a PDF until you save the container. Once you have done this, you can simply click on the link to the report and see output, that with our example may look something like this:

			How a	PDF Report is Generated				
Groupir	ng differe	nt status r	eports together	•				
Header ov	ver 2 Colum	ns		3rd Column	4th Colum	n		
			Tracker	Tracker Enterprise	Tracker Li	te	Total	
Open Issues	en Issues		2	1		1	4	4
Fixed Issues	xed Issues		21	7		3	3	1
Closed Issue	s		3	4		3		0
Total			26	12		' 45		5
	Category							
	Category legend for	the report	Documentation	Hardware	Packaging		Software	
This is the		the report	Documentation 5	Hardware 3		5	Software 3	3
	legend for	the report	5			5		3
This is the Category	legend for	the report	5	3		5 Days in Status		3 Owner

Sample Container report output as a PDF

Note: When you output a report to a PDF, and you see the message "**ERROR:Infinite table loop**", this indicates that there is too much data to fit horizontally on the output page. The most likely solution is to reduce the number of columns you are trying to place on the output page, or to reduce the font size of the output.

Quickedit Mode - Direct Inline Editing

A button with the label **Qedit** or similar may appear on columnar reports and on Quicklist reports. This is the report Quickedit mode. When this is pressed, you can edit the record on the report directly. This is a very fast and efficient means of updating many records in succession. For example, if you have a weekly status meeting where you review many issues and make changes to details such as priorities and who an issue is assigned to, then the Quickedit mode is very useful.

epa										
	red by I	Bill Smith or	n 1/28/08	2:46 PM						
			ID # -	Business Area	Product -	Module =	Last Modified	Priority -	Severity -	Title -
View	Edit	Qedit	10571	Bugs	ker	GUI		P1	High	Here is the title of the issue
View	Edit	Qedit	10337	Bue Quickedit	Row _{ker}		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	Low	This is a demo of P4 interface
View	Edit	Qedit	10326	Bugs	rer		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	Low	update times right away!
View	Edit	Qedit	10323	Bugs	Tracker	GUI	12/14/07 12:17 PM	P 1		new java file changes
	1	opdate	ID #	Business Area	Product	Module	Last Modified	Priority	Severity	Title
	-	Cancel	10278	Bugs	Tracker 💌		12/11/07 2:07 PM	P1 💌	* None * 💌	User requests information on how to format text
View	Edit	Qedit	10272	Bugs	Tracker	GUI	12/14/07 12:49 PM	P 1		This will be mapped to EV
View	Edit	Qedit	10268	Bugs F	<u> </u>	Database	12/11/07 2:07 PM	P 1	Low	Customer server is down and requires immediate attention
View	Edit	Qedit	10254	Bugs	Quickedit buttons		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	Medium	Problem with the GUI widget
View	Edit	Qedit	10241	Bugs			12/11/07 2:07 PM	P 1		This is a new job
View	Edit	Qedit	10240	Bugg	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1		I have a problem with this computer
View	Edit	Qedit	10239	Bugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:07 PM	P 1		This will become the title in ExtraView
View	Edit	Qedit	12238	Bugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1		This is a new issue entered about the need for web searches
View	Edit	Qedit	10237	Bugs	Tracker	Database	12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	High	This is a new job in P4 being mapped to EV
View	Edit	Qedit	10236	Bugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P1		When the administrator logs in, he will see a new report
View	Edit	Qedit	10229	Bugs	Tracker		7/3/07 8:24 AM	P 1		Here is the title for all to see
View	Edit	Qedit	10228	Bugs	Tracker		1/27/05 10:09 PM	P 1		Here is the title for ExtraView
View	Edit	Qedit	10227	Bugs	Tracker		1/27/05 9:55 PM	P 1		Problem with flat buttons
View	Edit	Qedit	10226	Bugs	Tracker		12/11/07 2:08 PM	P 1	Low	Provision of TNCP problem
View	Edit	Qedit	10189	Bugs	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	4/10/05 9:01 PM	P 1	Low	Build it and they will come
View	Edit	Qedit	10101	Bugs	Tracker Lite		6/30/04 1:07 PM	P 1	Low	A single swalow does not a spring make

Report Quickedit mode

When you press the **Qedit** button, you are able to edit the fields that appear on that row of the report. This is often much speedier than going into the edit mode of the issue. When you are in the Quickedit mode, you must exit by either updating the issue, or canceling the update. There are some caveats using the Quickedit function, as follows:

- You must have write access to a field in order to update its value
- The administrator must have placed the field on the edit layout for the appropriate business area and project in order to update its value. If the field is part of the issue and not on the layout, you may still see it in a read-only mode
- If you see '-' where you expected to see a field you wanted to edit, it is because the field is not an ExtraView built-in field and it has not been placed on the *edit* screen layout by your administrator. This happens when you are currently sitting in one Business Area, but the record you are trying to edit resides in a different Business Area or Project, and does not have that field
- Calculated fields such as Days Open and Days in Status will be displayed as read-only
- If a field has a link, using the "Display as URL" function, this link is not active when in Quickedit mode
- You cannot ever edit the Business Area or the Project field in Quickedit mode
- If you are using repeating rows, you may edit the values on a row, but you cannot add a new row
 All allowed value relationships are maintained. However, if the parent value is not on the report, you may only select a new child value within the current parent value
- Quickedit mode does not operate within a report displaying the results of a hierarchical report. This
 is because these reports display multiple issues on a single row
- All business rules will be executed in the same way as if you were using the full edit mode on the issue. This means that if your edit in Quickedit mode triggers a rule that makes a field required, and this field is not on the report, then a popup window will appear and ask you to complete the missing value. It is not possible to bypass the rule and update the issue. If there is a "chain" of required fields, within one being dependent upon another, then you may see more than one popup window until you satisfy all the rules
- If you have any image or document display type fields on your report that are subject to being visible or required according to a condition on its *edit* layout, then the report cannot be used with Quickedit. Under this circumstance, you will see a dialog box that informs you that you should use

the normal edit mode.

• All issue notifications will be sent out as normal.

Calculated Fields

Not every filter that can be used or field that can be displayed is a field with data explicitly entered or updated by the user. For example, ExtraView will automatically calculate the values for fields defined internally. These fields and their meanings are:

Field Name	Default Title	Purpose
DATE_CLOSED	Date Closed	The date and time the issue was closed.
DATE_CLOSED_MONTH	Date Closed Month	The month the issue was closed (useful when summarizing information)
DATE_CLOSED_SINCE	Days Since Closed	The number of days since the issue was closed. Days are calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since closed) and then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go
DATE_CLOSED_WEEK	Date Closed Week	The week the issue was closed
DATE_CLOSED_YEAR	Date Closed Year	The year the issue was closed
DATE_CREATED	Day Created	The date and time the issue was created.
DATE_CREATED _MONTH	Month Created	The month the issue was created (useful when summarizing information)
DATE_CREATED _SINCE	Days Since Created	The number of days since the issue was created. Days are calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since created) and then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go
DATE_CREATED_TRUNC	Created	The date the issue was created
DATE_CREATED _WEEK	Week Created	The week the issue was created
DATE_CREATED _YEAR	Year Created	The year the issue was created
DATE_LAST_STATUS_CHANGE	Date of Last Status Change	The date and time of the last status change
DATE_LAST_STATUS_	Days	The number of days since the last status change. Days are

CHANGE_SINCE	Since Last Status Change	calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since the last status change) and then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go
DAYS_IN_STATUS	Days in Status	The number of days the issue has remained in its current status
DAYS_OPEN	Days Open	The number of days since the issue was created
EV_TOP_RANK	Top-n rank filter	This field only applies to summary reports. When it is applied, you enter a positive number. For example, if you enter 10, then the results displayed will only contain the ten results with the highest values. This is useful if you want to provide a summary count of issues where there are many rows returned, but only those with the highest <i>n</i> count may have useful data.
		Note that this feature is not supported on all databases. If your installation is utilizing MySQL as its underlying database, then this feature is inoperable.
MONTHS_IN_STATUS	Months in Status	The number of months (defined as 30-day periods) that the issue has been in its present status
MONTHS_OPEN	Months Open	The number of days since the issue was created
START_DATE	Created Start Date	Used as a filter to determine the created day from which to start counting issues
START_UPDATE	Updated Start Date	Used as a filter to determine the last day modified from which to start counting issues
STOP_DATE	Created Stop Date	Used as a filter to determine the created day to which you want to count issues
STOP_UPDATE	Updated Stop Date	Used as a filter to determine the last day modified to which you want to count issues
TIMESTAMP	Last Modified	The day and time an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_DAY	Day Last Modified	The day an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_MONTH	Month Last Modified	The month an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_SINCE	Days Since Last	The number of days since an issue was last modified. Days are calculated using your own time zone, back to midnight for the first day (this is zero days since last modified) and

	Modified	then incremented by one for each further day back in time that you go
TIMESTAMP_TRUNC	Last Modified	The day an issue was last modified
TIMESTAMP_WEEK	Week Last Modified	The week an issue was last updated
TIMESTAMP_YEAR	Year Last Modified	The year an issue was last updated
WEEKS_IN_STATUS	Weeks In Status	The number of weeks an issue has remained in its present status
WEEKS_OPEN	Weeks Open	The number of weeks since an issue was created

Date Fields as Filters

When you use a field with a display type of **date** as a query filter, ExtraView will assume that the date has a time of midnight of the day selected. Your filter is set at the beginning of the day, not at the end. This may have an effect on the results within your report. At the same time, you should remember that this time is midnight for your own time zone. If different users have created and updated issues in different time zones, it is entirely possible (indeed probable) that the list of issues created or updated within your day is different than the list of issues created or updated within a different user's time zone.

Also note that if the date format stored within your user settings includes a time component (e.g. if you set *Medium with Time*), then you may see the time component of the date as you create a report or chart, if you use the pop-up calendar. However, the time will not be used when the report is run, or when you save the report.

Simple Arithmetic with Date Field Filters

It is often very useful to prepare reports for periods such as the last week, the last thirty days, or similar. To facilitate this, both **date** and **day** display type fields being used as report filters can utilize simple arithmetic. For example, you might want to prepare a report on all the issues created in the last week. To facilitate this, you would set up an advanced filter like so:

DATE_CREATED between \$\$SYSDAY\$\$ - 7 and \$\$SYSDAY\$\$

This works equally well using \$\$SYSDATE\$\$.

Only simple addition and subtraction work with this capability.

Point in Time Reports

There is a special filter which allows you to produce a report at any point in history. This has the title **Historic data filter** (its name is HIST_RANGE_END). If you choose this as a filter, then the report will be produced as of the data in the ExtraView system as of that point in time. This gives you a powerful mechanism to look back in history at any date.

If you are using this filter in the advanced search mode, note that the operator must be **equals** and that only the date in the first date entry field is used.

If the filter is not present, it means your administrator has not given you permission to use this feature.

Mass Updating of Issues

Assuming the administrator has given you permission, there will be a button labeled **Update Issues** on Quicklist Reports, Detailed Reports and Custom Reports that you generate. This button allows the batch or mass update of a list of fields available to you. For example, you may want to re-assign all the open issues assigned from one person to a different person. Another example may be to move a range of issues open against a specific release to another future release of the product.

Not all fields can be updated by this method. Only fields to which you have write access, and fields that are of display type List, Pop-up, Tab, User, Checkbox, Text and Number can be updated. In addition, if a field is subject to special treatment or processing that has been set up by your administrator, it will not be available for updating by this method. If you are using the ExtraView feature that allows multiple repeating records to be creating against each issue, then the fields on the repeating records cannot be updated with this facility.

To use this feature:

- First, prepare a report.
- Click on the **Update Issues** button on the menu bar of the report.
- Select the field you want to update from the list offered to you.
- You will then see a prompt asking for the new value for the field as well as a list of all the issues that are about to be updated. You can uncheck any issue from the list that you want to exempt from the update.
- You must check the button **Generate Email** button if you want the standard notification sent for each issue being updated. The default for this is not to send email, as you may be generating a very large list of updates and hence email notifications.
- Click Update. Note that if you have updated a large number of issues, the process may take some time to complete.

Note: If the field you are updating is a multi-valued field or part of a repeating record that can have many values, then the update will add the new value to the existing list of values for the field you are updating.

Note: You may not be able to undo this mass update operation, so take care before pressing the **Update** button.

Note: Allowed value combinations are not used within the Mass Update feature. It is the responsibility of the user to select valid allowed value combinations when selecting values from the lists in the Mass Update screen. If an incorrect combination is selected and the user proceeds with the mass update, then it will fail.

Note: You may update issues across multiple business areas and projects, provided the value to be updated does not violate any business rule such as a field being required.

Example: This shows how you can reassign all open issues from one person to another, for a given product:

Prepare a Quicklist report that selects Business Area = Bugs and Status = Open and Assigned To a specific user as filters. From the resulting report output, press the **Update Issues** button.

You will see a screen similar to:

Mass Update	Cancel Print Page
Select field to update * Select Field *	
	Cancel Print Page
	Cancel Print Page

Selecting a field to update

Select the Assigned To field from the list and the screen will redisplay, showing something similar to:

ew value	for Assi	gned To (ASSIGIIE	D_TO) *None*				
ncheck an	vy records	that you do not wa Current value	nt to update to the new value Title	Business Area	Project		
View 🔽	10454	Bill Smith	After rebooting the processor, the screen will show a wrong module	Bugs	Bugs Data		
View 🔽	10373	Bill Smith	Notifications are not sent upon submission.	Bugs	Bugs Data		
View 🔽	10318	Bill Smith	This is a test	Bugs	Bugs Data		
View 🔽	10231	Bill Smith	The link from the report page "Support" button is broken	Bugs	Bugs Data		
View 🔽	10226	Bill Smith	Provision of TNCP problem	Bugs	Bugs Data		
1	Click her	re to check or unche	eck all the issues in the list				
Genera	ate Email						

Mass update screen

From the select list labeled **New value for Assigned To**, select the person you want to reassign the issues to. You can view any of the issues to check whether they should be part of the update, and you can uncheck any or all of the issues.

If the field you are trying to update is dependent upon another field (for example a *module* field may be dependent upon product), then you will be prompted for the parent field, then the child field, to ensure that the relationships between the values are kept intact and only valid combinations are stored.

If you try to update a parent field that would invalidate the child records, for example trying to set the product field to a value that is not appropriate for a given module, you will receive an error for that issue, or issues, and these issues will not be updated.

Note: You can only update issues that are within your currently set Business Area and Project. If your search results contained any issues, or items in any other Business Area or Project of the system, they will not be updated.

When ready, you can press the **Update all records** button.

You will be asked to confirm that you want to update the issues. Expect the update to take one – two seconds per issue to perform the update. Updating the issues is a process that happens in the "background" of the computer server. This has a number of advantages. First, it makes the mass update process less prone to error conditions if your local computer malfunctions or crashes midway through the process, or the communications network is disrupted for some reason. Second, managing the mass

update as a background process allows ExtraView to monitor for attempts for one user, or several users to start mass updates while other mass updates are still running. This can lead to data integrity or data corruption problems, and of course is highly undesirable.

While the mass update is underway, you will see a progress window as follows:

Mass Update Progress
Executing database changes, processing issue: 134/299
Hide Mass Update Progress
ExtraView
Copyright @ <u>ExtraView Corporation</u> , 1999 - 2007. All rights reserved. Licensed to Superior Software Corporation Environment - Version best_data - UNKNOWN
Environment - Version best_data - UNKNOWN Report problems and request enhancements at the <u>ExtraView support site</u> .

Mass update progress bar

Note: Pressing the button to hide the progress bar, or closing the window has no effect on the execution of the mass update. As a background process, it will continue. The progress bar is purely for informative purposes.

Once the mass update is complete, and assuming you have not closed the progress window, you will see a summary of the mass update, including any errors encountered. The most common error is trying to perform a global mass update across several business areas, when the field you are trying to update is not on the *edit* screen for the business area and project to which the issue belongs.

ults of Mass Update	Close Window	Print Page
Number of second data and the DOD		
Number of requested issue updates 299 Number of issues updated 52		
ERRORS		
ID: 10010		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10018		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10029		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10032		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10037		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10042		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10053		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10057		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		
ID: 10058		
Mass Update Exception		
Exception:com.extraview.applogic.problem.ValidationException: Field Actual Time (hrs) is not in the edit layout update is skipped		

Results of a mass update, showing errors

Mass Update and Repeating Rows

Mass update works with repeating rows, but there are a couple of points to consider:

- If the report from which you initiate a mass update does not include any filters on fields in the repeating rows, and you then decide to mass update one or more fields on the repeating row, then ExtraView does not have enough information to target specific repeating rows for the mass update. *All repeating rows of all the issues that are being mass updated will be updated to the value or values you provide.*
- If the report from which you initiate a mass update includes a filter on one or more fields on repeating rows, then ExtraView will only update these repeating rows during the mass update.

Cloning Issues from a Report

This procedure only clones issues from one Project in your installation to another Project. The destination project may be within a different Business Area. The operation of this feature is from within the Mass Update facility described in the last section.

Follow the guide in the previous section and select the Project field from the list of available fields to update. Your administrator must have given you permission to write to this field within your current Business Area and Project. When you choose the Project field, you will see a screen similar to the following:

End User Guide

IECT) is d	lependent upon Bus	iness Area			
choose t Area and	o mass update th the Projectfields.	e Project field, th . Check here to co	e mass update function clones the issues into the values you select for the onfirm the clone operation.		
				Bugs M Test Cases	~
y records	s that you do not wa	nt to update to the r	new value		
10 #	Current value	Parent value	Title	Business Area	Project
10445	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check the database connection works correctly	Test Cases	Test Cases
10424	Test Cases	Test Cases	We need to check that the sign on screen works correctly to the following specification	on Test Cases	Test Cases
10418	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check the version number of the install file	Test Cases	Test Cases
10394	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check the voltage on pin 5 does not exceed 2.4V	Test Cases	Test Cases
10377	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check how many commands are in the stack	Test Cases	Test Cases
10376	Test Cases	Test Cases	Check user can log into CLI via telnet	Test Cases	Test Cases
Click her	re to check or unche	eck all the issues in	the list		
to Email					
ite Email					
	choose t Area and for Busi for Proje y records 10 # 10445 10445 10448 10418 10394 10377 10376	choose to mass update the Area and the Projectfields for Business Area for Project (PROJECT) y records that you do not wa 10 # Current value 10445 Test Cases 10445 Test Cases 10448 Test Cases 10394 Test Cases 10377 Test Cases 10376 Test Cases Click here to check or unche	Area and the Projectfields. Check here to co for Business Area for Project (PROJECT) y records that you do not want to update to the r ID # Current value Parent value 10445 Test Cases Test Cases 10424 Test Cases Test Cases 10418 Test Cases Test Cases 10394 Test Cases Test Cases 10377 Test Cases Test Cases 10376 Test Cases Test Cases Click here to check or uncheck all the issues in	choose to mass update the Project field, the mass update function clones the issues into the values you select for the free and the Projectfields. Check here to confirm the clone operation. for Business Area for Project (PROJECT) y records that you do not want to update to the new value 10 # Current value Parent value 10445 Test Cases Test Cases 10424 Test Cases Test Cases 10418 Test Cases Test Cases 10394 Test Cases Test Cases 10397 Test Cases Test Cases 10376 Test Cases Test Cases 10376 Test Cases Test Cases 10377 Test Cases Test Cases 10376 Test Cases Test Cases 10376 Test Cases Test Cases 10377 Test Cases Test Cases 103	choose to mass update the Project field, the mass update function clones the issues into the values you select for the the a and the Projectfields. Check here to confirm the clone operation. For Business Area for Project (PROJECT) U // Current value parent value Title Current value Parent value Title 10 // Current value Parent value Title 10 // Euse Cases 10 // Euse Cases 10 // Euse Cases 10 // East Cases 10 // Test Cases 10 //

Mass cloning of issues from one Project to another

- You must give your consent to the cloning of the issues displayed before proceeding.
- Select the destination Business Area and Project in which to place the newly created issues
- Proceed by clicking on the Clone all records button

Sorting Report Result Columns

You can resort the output from a Quicklist or other report by pressing the title at the head of the column.

End User Guide

	ew Quickli	ist Report		Refre	sh Update Issues	Return Print Page
						Records 1 to 5 of
Status = Or	en AND Rusine	ess area = Bugs AND A	esigned To = Bill S	Smith		
Share Street	y Bill Smith on					
Topulou b	, Dia China di	an or 10, 2000				
	TID #	Business Area	" Title			Days Open
	Priority	Customer	Status	Product	Module	Assigned To
View Edi	10454	Bugs	After rebooting	the processor, the screen w	ill show a wrong module	7
	P1	0.005	Open	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	Bill Smith
View Edi	10373	Bugs	Notifications are	not sent upon submission.		156
	P 2	GE	Open	Tracker Enterprise	GUI	Bill Smith
View Edi	10318	Bugs	This is a test			318
	P 2	NEC	Open	Tracker	Database	Bill Smith
View Edi	10231	Bugs	The link from the	e report page "Support" butto	n is broken	405
	P 3		Open	Tracker	GUI	Bill Smith
View Edi	10226	Bugs	Provision of TNO	CP problem		406
	P1		Open	Tracker		Bill Smith

Resorting Report Columns

The current sort is shown with an arrow. When you first click on the title, it will resort by that column, in ascending order. If you press the same column label again, the column will be sorted in descending order.

Each time you press a label to resort the report output, the previous sort order is remembered, and becomes a secondary sort within the report.

Not all fields can be sorted, and the ExtraView administrator has the ability to make decisions about which fields can be used for sorting. If you cannot sort a column, there will be no icon besides the column heading, and the heading appears in a different color.

Sorting multi-valued list fields can have results that at first glance do not give the results you expect. First, when you click on a field to sort the results, and then click on a second field to sort by that new field, the original sort order is retained as a secondary sort to the second sort. Now, with multi-valued fields, you will get duplicated rows with sorted values appearing at all the positions where they belong, according to the sort. This is true whether the sort field is the primary sort field or not. A further complication is that when duplicated rows appear adjacently in the report, the second is elided, i.e. you will never see the same row twice together in the report. This can change the number of rows rendered, depending on the sort.

Security Permissions and Reporting

You are only able to view columns and fields on reports that your administrator has given you permission to view. If you are granted permission to view a report that contains individual fields that you do not have permission to view, the restricted fields are dropped from the report.

The behavior is such that not only will you not see fields that you do not have permission to view, but these same fields will be dropped from the report preparation, if they have been used as report filters or

summary columns on a Summary report. If you have permission to view a report, but you do not have permission to view any of the fields on the report, ExtraView will offer you a message that tells you that you do not have permission to view the report.

Records vs. Rows

It can sometimes be important to understand the distinction that ExtraView makes between rows on a report and records on a report. This difference in semantics is used to distinguish between the times when ExtraView returns a precise number of records on a report and when it returns a set of *rows* that may or may not correspond exactly to the number of records.

The difference comes when a query may return a single record multiple times on a report, or count the same record multiple times on the same report. This happens when there are one-to-many relationships within your data. The two most common times this happens are:

- You prepare a report that uses repeating row records, then use a repeating row field to sort the report. When you use a field on a repeating row record to sort, it will generate a row on the report for each occurrence of the repeating row. Therefore, if you have 3 repeating rows within a single issue, it will generate 3 *rows* on the report for each *record*.
- You use reporting hierarchies. In a similar manner to the above bullet, one record at a level in the hierarchy may have multiple child records, and when you sort by a field at the child level, you will generate one *row* on the report for each *record*.

Reporting with repeating record fields

If you create a report and want to place any fields from the Release field on the report, you must always include the RELEASE_FOUND field on the report, as this is the key field used to extract the remaining fields from the ExtraView database.

External User Directories

An LDAP Server or Active Directory may be used to authenticate users in a centralized fashion for your installation. If your company has enabled this functionality of ExtraView, then searching for users works slightly differently to accommodate the fact that you may be searching through many thousands of entries for the name you seek. If your administrator has set up a central directory, there will always be a "user list" icon by the name field. You can either enter a name in the field and continue, or enter no name in the field, or enter a partial name. When you enter no name or a partial name and click on the "user list" icon, a search form appears, similar to the following screen –

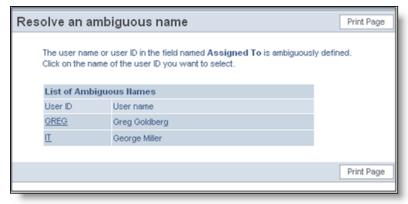
🐔 http://nerdvana.extraview.net - ExtraView	- Microsoft Internet Exp	lorer			
			<u>^</u>		
Lookup User Account Directory	Search for Account	Clear Form	Cancel Print Page		
Use this form to search the directory for users. Enter information you know about the user. The more information you enter, the more likely you are to find the user you are looking for.					
In the fields, you can enter as much of the name as you know. For example, 'Smi' entered in the last name field will match 'Smith', 'Smile', etc. You can use an '*' as a wildcard pattern in your search. Searching is not case sensitive.					
Directory Search					
Last Name					
First Name					
User ID					
Sort By 🛛 Last Name 💌					
Search Results					
There are no results to display at this time. Please enter your search criteria and press the 'Search for Account' button.					
	Search for Account	Clear Form	Cancel Print Page		
			~		
E Done			Internet		

LDAP and Active Directory search form

Use this form to search for the name you want to select. You simply click on the **User ID** of the name you want to select, when the search returns one or more results.

Ambiguous Entries When Searching for Users

Occasionally, you may need to look up a list for a value, but find that several entries match the search. For example, there may be more than one John Smith in an organization. Ambiguous names may also occur if you only enter a partial name in a field, and then try to insert or update the record. The following screenshot shows how ExtraView presents the information to you, if you entered the letter "G" in a field, then attempted to update the record –



Resolving a user with an ambiguous name

ExtraView Help

The ExtraView application includes a comprehensive HTML-based help system that you can access at any time by clicking the **Help** button on the navigation menu. In addition, many tool tips and context-sensitive links are defined throughout the application.

ExtraView End-User Help Index

Version 7.0

This is the end-user Help Index for the ExtraView issue tracking and workflow management system. Use these links to navigate to topics in the help system. Topics may also be accessed by clicking on field name links as found throughout ExtraView's various interface screens.

Note that while the features and functions described here are generic, the "look and feel" of the screens may not match your specific installation. Please contact your System Administrator with questions.

For complete end-user and complete administrative documentation on ExtraView, please visit the ExtraView Documentation center.

Help Topic List

- · Before You Get Started
- User Sign On
- · Home Page and Navigation
 - Changing Personal Options from the Navigation Bar
- Adding a New Issue
- · Editing an Existing Issue
- Queries
 - o Expanded Queries
 - o Advanced Queries
- Reports
 - o Column Reports
 - o Summary Reports
 - o Matrix Reports
 - Aging Reports
 - Calendar Reports
 - Planning Reports
 - o Charts
 - Dashboard Reports
 - o Custom URL Reports
 - o Container Reports / Layouts
- Workspaces
- Email Notification Features
- Field-Type Behaviors
- Glossary
- · ExtraView Corporation, the Author of ExtraView

Copyright © ExtraView Corporation, 1999-2011. All rights reserved.

Index screen

Appendices

Date Masks

Each ExtraView user has the capability to set their date and time format. The date and time formats determine how dates and times are displayed in output text or html and how they are parsed when entered by the user. The user can select his date and time format on the Personal Options screen. Either one of the inbuilt formats can be selected, or the user can set the **Date Format** to the value of **Custom Date Mask** and then provide their own mask in the field labeled **Date Mask**.

Localizable Date and Time Formats

Dates and times are represented differently around the world. An ExtraView user may choose one of the date/time formats that are sensitive to the specific locale they are using. The following date and time formats will be represented differently dependent on the user's current locale setting (example of

English/US locale representation is given in parentheses):

- Short without time (12/30/02)
- Medium without time (Dec 30, 2002)
- Long without time (December 30, 2002)
- Full without time (Monday December 30, 2002)
- Short with time (12/30/02 1:15 PM)
- Medium with time ((Dec 30, 2002 1:15 PM)
- Long with time (December 30, 2002 1:15 PM)
- Full with time (Monday December 30, 2002 1:15 PM)
- Standard Date / Time Parsing Formats

Certain date and time formats are built in to ExtraView as patterns to be used for parsing dates. If a date is entered in one of the standard formats, it will be parsed without any errors. Use of a custom date mask extends the possible date/time entry formats to include the custom mask pattern.

The following are the standardized date/time parsing formats:

Format	Example
MM/dd/yy	04/21/03
dd/MM/yy	21/04/03
MM/dd/yyyy	04/21/2003
dd/MM/yyyy	21/04/2003
dd-MMM-yy	21-April-03
dd-MMM-yyyy	21-April-2003
yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss z	2003/04/21 10:23:34 PST
yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss	2003/04/21 10:23:34
yyyy/MM/dd	2003/04/21
yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss	2003-04-21 10:23:34
yyyy MM dd HH:mm:ss	2003 04 21 10:23:34
MM-dd-yyyy HH:mm	04-21-2003 10:23
yyyy-MM-dd	2003-04-21
MM/dd/yy HH:mm	04/21/03 10:23
MM/dd/yy HH	04/21/03 10
yy-MM-dd	03-04-21
MMM dd yyyy	April 21 2003
MMM dd, yyyy	April 21, 2003
MMM. dd yyyy	Apr. 21 2003
MMM. dd, yyyy	Apr. 21, 2003

Custom Date Masks

A custom date mask provides the ExtraView user with the maximum of flexibility, but the representation of dates and times using a custom date mask are formatted similarly regardless of the user's current locale setting. Text strings such as month names or days of week within the representation are locale-sensitive.

Entry of date values into forms can use one of the ExtraView standard date formats or whatever format the user has defined using a custom date mask.

Custom date masks consist of a sequence of characters consisting of punctuation or pattern letters that are chosen from the following:

Letter	Date or Time Component	Presentation	Example
G	Era designator	Text	AD
у	Year	Year	1996; 96
М	Month in year	Month	July; Jul; 07
W	Week in year	Number	27
W	Week in month	Number	2
D	Day in month	Number	10
d	Day of week in month	Number	2
Е	Day in week	Text	Tuesday; Tue
а	Am/pm marker	Text	PM
Н	Hour in day (0-23)	Number	0
k	Hour in day (1-24)	Number	24
Κ	Hour in am/pm (0-11)	Number	0
h	Hour in am/pm (1-12)	Number	12
m	Minute in hour	Number	30
S	Second in minute	Number	55
S	Millisecond	Number	978
Z	Time zone	General time zone	Pacific Standard Time; PST; GMT-08:00
Z	Time zone	RFC 822 time zone	-0800

Pattern letters are usually repeated, as their number determines the exact presentation:

Text: For formatting, if the number of pattern letters is 4 or more, the full form is used; otherwise a short or abbreviated form is used if available. For parsing, both forms are accepted, independent of the number of pattern letters.

Number: For formatting, the number of pattern letters is the minimum number of digits, and shorter numbers are zero-padded to this amount. For parsing, the number of pattern letters is ignored unless it's needed to separate two adjacent fields.

Year: For formatting, if the number of pattern letters is 2, the year is truncated to 2 digits; otherwise it is interpreted as a number. For parsing, if the number of pattern letters is more than 2, the year is interpreted literally, regardless of the number of digits. So using the pattern "MM/dd/yyyy", "01/11/12" parses to Jan 11, 12 A.D.

For parsing with the abbreviated year pattern ("y" or "yy"), ExtraView must interpret the abbreviated year relative to some century. It does this by adjusting dates to be within 80 years before and 20 years after the time the date is generated. For example, using a pattern of "MM/dd/yy" and a date presented on Jan 1, 1997, the string "01/11/12" would be interpreted as Jan 11, 2012 while the string "05/04/64" would be interpreted as May 4, 1964. During parsing, only strings consisting of exactly two digits will be parsed into the default century. Any other numeric string, such as a one-digit string, a three or more digit string, or a two-digit string that is not all digits (for example, "-1"), is interpreted literally. So, "01/02/3" or "01/02/003" is parsed, using the same pattern, as Jan 2, 3 AD. Likewise, "01/02/-3" is parsed as Jan 2, 4 BC.

Month: If the number of pattern letters is 3 or more, the month is interpreted as text; otherwise, it is interpreted as a number.

General time zone: Time zones are interpreted as text if they have names. For time zones representing a GMT offset value, the following syntax is used:

GMTOffsetTimeZone: GMT Sign Hours : Minutes

Sign: one of

Hours: Digit Digit Digit

Minutes: Digit Digit

Digit: one of 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Hours must be between 0 and 23, and Minutes must be between 0 and 59. The format is locale independent and digits must be taken from the Basic Latin block of the Unicode standard.

For parsing, RFC 822 time zones are also accepted.

RFC 822 time zone: For formatting, the RFC 822 4-digit time zone format is used:

RFC822TimeZone: Sign TwoDigitHours Minutes

TwoDigitHours: Digit Digit

TwoDigitHours must be between 00 and 23. Other definitions are as for general time zones.

For parsing, general time zones are also accepted.

The HTML Area Utility

The HTML Area is available to as an editor for HTML, allowing you to create HTML without knowing the

HTML code set. It offers many features similar to a word processor, and allows you to switch to directly edit HTML.

By default, the toolbar for HMTL Area fields look like the following screenshot, but your administrator may have configured the buttons in a different way. Note that not all buttons work within all browsers.

The HTML Area utility makes use of scripts that run within the browser, and according to the security settings of the browser, the user may need to acknowledge that it is OK to run these scripts.



Its use is intuitive, but is explained here for fullness.

Button	Function
Font Arial	Choose from the list of available fonts. This list can be customized by the administrator
5	Choose from the list of font sizes
B	Toggle bold on and off for the selected text
1	Toggle italic on and off for the selected text
U	Toggle underline on and off for the selected text
	Left justify the selected text
	Center the selected text
	Right justify the selected text
	Toggle a numbered list on and off
	Toggle a bulleted list on and off
	Outdent the selected text
	Indent the selected text
A	Choose the color of the selected text
(Choose the background color of the selected text
\Box	Insert a horizontal rule
00	Create a link for the selected text
	Insert a link to an image (note that the image must be available to the server)
	Insert a table of a defined size
HTML	Toggle between the HTML editing mode and the text editing mode

End User Guide

	Preview the content of the editor area in a new browser window
	Copies the text to the clipboard
	Pastes from the clipboard into the current position of the cursor in the window
*	Cuts the selected area from the editor window
	Maximizes the size of the editor window to the full page
<i>~</i>	Undo
◆	Redo
	Save the editor content to a file
	Selects all the text in the editor
S	Fetches a special character from a popup window